

ARBOR REALTY TRUST INC

Form 10-K

March 05, 2008

Table of Contents

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

**Form 10-K**

- ☐ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**  
**For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007**
- or**
- ☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**  
**For the transition period from            to**

**Commission file number: 001-32136**

**Arbor Realty Trust, Inc.**  
*(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)*

**Maryland**  
*(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)*

**20-0057959**  
*(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)*

**333 Earle Ovington Boulevard, Suite 900**  
**Uniondale, NY**  
*(Address of principal executive offices)*

**11553**  
*(Zip Code)*

**(516) 832-8002**

**(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

<b>Title of Each Class</b>	<b>Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered</b>
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share	The New York Stock Exchange

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. ☐

## Edgar Filing: ARBOR REALTY TRUST INC - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the proceeding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in the definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Non-accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company <input type="checkbox"/>
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)			

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock, all of which is voting, held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2007 (computed based on the closing price on such date as reported on the NYSE) was \$464.6 million. As of February 15, 2008, the registrant had 20,606,107 shares of common stock outstanding (excluding 279,400 shares held in treasury).

### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive proxy statement for the registrant's 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the 2008 Proxy Statement), to be filed within 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2007, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

---

## INDEX

	Page
<b><u>PART I</u></b>	
<u>ITEM 1. BUSINESS</u>	1
<u>ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS</u>	14
<u>ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS</u>	29
<u>ITEM 2. PROPERTIES</u>	29
<u>ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</u>	29
<u>ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS</u>	29
<b><u>PART II</u></b>	
<u>ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES</u>	30
<u>ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA</u>	32
<u>ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	35
<u>ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</u>	55
<u>ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA</u>	58
<u>ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE</u>	111
<u>ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</u>	111
<u>ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION</u>	112
<b><u>PART III</u></b>	
<u>ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE</u>	113
<u>ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u>	113
<u>ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT</u>	113
<u>ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE</u>	113
<u>ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES</u>	113
<b><u>PART IV</u></b>	
<u>ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES AND REPORTS ON FORM 8-K</u>	114
<u>EX-21.1: SUBSIDIARIES OF ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC</u>	117
<u>EX-23.1: CONSENT OF ERNST &amp; YOUNG LLP, INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM</u>	118
<u>EX-31.1: CERTIFICATION</u>	119
<u>EX-31.2: CERTIFICATION</u>	120
<u>EX-32.1: CERTIFICATION</u>	121
<u>EX-32.2: CERTIFICATION</u>	122

**Table of Contents**

**FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This report contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such forward-looking statements relate to, among other things, the operating performance of our investments and financing needs. Forward-looking statements are generally identifiable by use of forward-looking terminology such as may, will, should, potential, intend, expect, endeavor, seek, anticipate, estimate, underestimate, believe, could, project, predict, continue or other similar words or expressions. Forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions, discuss future expectations, describe future plans and strategies, contain projections of results of operations or of financial condition or state other forward-looking information. Our ability to predict results or the actual effect of future plans or strategies is inherently uncertain. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions, our actual results and performance could differ materially from those set forth in the forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements involve risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results in future periods to differ materially from forecasted results. Factors that could have a material adverse effect on our operations and future prospects include, but are not limited to, changes in economic conditions generally and the real estate market specifically; adverse changes in the financing markets we access affecting our ability to finance our loan and investment portfolio; changes in interest rates; the quality and size of the investment pipeline and the rate at which we can invest our cash; impairments in the value of the collateral underlying our loans and investments; changes in the markets; legislative/regulatory changes; completion of pending investments; the availability and cost of capital for future investments; competition within the finance and real estate industries; and other risks detailed from time to time in our SEC reports. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any of these forward-looking statements, which reflect our management's views as of the date of this report. The factors noted above could cause our actual results to differ significantly from those contained in any forward-looking statement. For a discussion of our critical accounting policies, see Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries Significant Accounting Estimates and Critical Accounting Policies under Item 7 of this report.

Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. We are under no duty to update any of the forward-looking statements after the date of this report to conform these statements to actual results.

**Table of Contents**

**PART I**

**ITEM 1. *BUSINESS***

**Overview**

We are a specialized real estate finance company which invests in a diversified portfolio of structured finance assets in the multi-family and commercial real estate markets. We invest primarily in real estate-related bridge and mezzanine loans, including junior participating interests in first mortgages, preferred and direct equity, and in limited cases, discounted mortgage notes and other real estate-related assets, which we refer to collectively as structured finance investments. We also invest in mortgage-related securities. Our principal business objective is to maximize the difference between the yield on our investments and the cost of financing these investments to generate cash available for distribution, facilitate capital appreciation and maximize total return to our stockholders.

We are organized to qualify as a real estate investment trust ( REIT ) for federal income tax purposes. A REIT is generally not subject to federal income tax on that portion of its REIT taxable income ( Taxable Income ) which is distributed to its stockholders, provided that at least 90% of Taxable Income is distributed and provided that certain other requirements are met. Certain of our assets that produce non-qualifying income are held in taxable REIT subsidiaries. Unlike other subsidiaries of a REIT, the income of a taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to federal and state income taxes.

We commenced operations in July 2003 and conduct substantially all of our operations and investing activities through our operating partnership, Arbor Realty Limited Partnership, and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. We serve as the general partner of our operating partnership, and own an approximately 84% partnership interest in our operating partnership as of December 31, 2007.

We are externally managed and advised by Arbor Commercial Mortgage, LLC ( ACM ), a national commercial real estate finance company which specializes in debt and equity financing for multi-family and commercial real estate, pursuant to the terms of a management agreement described below. We believe ACM 's experience and reputation positions it to originate attractive investment opportunities for us. Our management agreement with ACM was developed to capitalize on synergies with ACM 's origination infrastructure, existing business relationships and management expertise.

We believe the financing of multi-family and commercial real estate offers significant growth opportunities that demand customized financing solutions. ACM has granted us a right of first refusal to pursue all structured finance investment opportunities in the multi-family or commercial real estate markets that are identified by ACM or its affiliates. ACM continues to originate and service multi-family and commercial mortgage loans under Fannie Mae, Federal Housing Administration and conduit commercial lending programs. We believe that the customer relationships established from these lines of business may generate additional real estate investment opportunities for our business.

**Our Corporate History**

On July 1, 2003, ACM contributed a portfolio of structured finance investments to our operating partnership. Concurrently with this contribution, we and our operating partnership entered into a management agreement with ACM pursuant to which ACM manages our investments for a base management fee and incentive compensation, and the nine person asset management group of ACM became our employees.

In exchange for ACM's contribution of structured finance investments, our operating partnership issued approximately 3.1 million units of limited partnership interest, or operating partnership units, and approximately 0.6 million warrants to purchase additional operating partnership units at an initial exercise price of \$15.00 per operating partnership unit to ACM. Concurrently, we, our operating partnership and ACM entered into a pairing agreement. Pursuant to the pairing agreement, each operating partnership unit issued to ACM and issuable to ACM upon exercise of its warrants for additional operating partnership units in connection with the contribution of initial assets was paired with one share of the Company's special voting preferred stock. In October 2004, ACM exercised these warrants and currently holds approximately 3.8 million operating partnership units, constituting an approximately 16% limited partnership interest in our operating partnership. ACM may redeem each of these operating

## **Table of Contents**

partnership units for cash or, at our election, one share of our common stock. We granted ACM certain demand and other registration rights with respect to the shares of common stock that may be issued upon redemption of these operating partnership units. Each of these operating partnership units is also paired with one share of our special voting preferred stock entitling ACM to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. ACM currently holds approximately 20% of the voting power of our outstanding stock. If ACM redeems these operating partnership units, an equivalent number of shares of our special voting preferred stock will be redeemed and cancelled.

Concurrently with ACM's contribution of investments to our operating partnership, we sold approximately 1.6 million of our units, each consisting of five shares of our common stock and one warrant to purchase an additional share of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$15.00 per share, for \$75.00 per unit in a private placement and agreed to register the shares of common stock underlying these units and warrants for resale under the Securities Act of 1933. In July 2004, we registered approximately 9.6 million shares of common stock underlying these units and warrants. As of December 31, 2005, approximately 1.6 million warrants were exercised, of which 0.5 million were exercised cashless, for a total of 1.3 million common shares issued pursuant to their exercise.

In April 2004, we closed our initial public offering in which we issued and sold 6.3 million shares of common stock and a selling stockholder sold 22,500 shares of common stock, each at \$20.00 per share. Concurrently with the initial public offering, we sold 0.5 million shares of common stock at the initial public offering price directly to an entity wholly-owned by one of our directors. The underwriters of our initial public offering exercised their overallotment option and, in May 2004, we issued and sold an additional 0.5 million shares of our common stock pursuant to such exercise.

In March 2007, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act") with respect to an aggregate of \$500.0 million of debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares and warrants, that may be sold by us from time to time pursuant to Rule 415 of the 1933 Act. On April 19, 2007, the SEC declared this shelf registration statement effective.

In June 2007, we sold 2,700,000 shares of our common stock registered on the shelf registration statement in a public offering at a price of \$27.65 per share, for net proceeds of approximately \$73.6 million after deducting the underwriting discount and the other estimated offering expenses. We used the proceeds to pay down debt and finance our loan and investment portfolio. The underwriters did not exercise their over allotment option for additional shares.

Since January 2005, we completed three non-recourse collateralized debt obligation ("CDO") transactions, whereby \$1.44 billion of real estate related and other assets were contributed to three newly-formed consolidated subsidiaries, which issued \$1.21 billion of investment grade-rated floating-rate notes in three separate private placements. These proceeds were used to repay outstanding debt and resulted in a decreased cost of funds relating to the CDO assets.

Since March 2005, we issued a total of \$276.1 million of junior subordinated notes in nine separate private placements. The junior subordinated notes are unsecured, have a maturity of 29 to 30 years, pay interest quarterly at a floating rate of interest based on three-month LIBOR and, absent the occurrence of special events, are not redeemable during the first five years.

## **Our Investment Strategy**

Our principal business objectives are to invest in bridge and mezzanine loans, including junior participating interests in first mortgages, preferred and direct equity and other real estate related assets in the multifamily and commercial real estate markets and actively manage our investment portfolio in order to generate cash available for distribution, facilitate capital appreciation and maximize total return to our stockholders. We believe we can achieve these



objectives through the following business and growth strategies:

*Provide Customized Financing.* We provide financing customized to the needs of our borrowers. We target borrowers who have demonstrated a history of enhancing the value of the properties they operate, but

## **Table of Contents**

whose options may be limited by conventional bank financing and who may benefit from the sophisticated structured finance products we offer.

*Execute Transactions Rapidly.* We act quickly and decisively on proposals, provide commitments and close transactions within a few weeks and sometimes days, if required. We believe that rapid execution attracts opportunities from both borrowers and other lenders that would not otherwise be available. We believe our ability to structure flexible terms and close loans in a timely manner gives us a competitive advantage over lending firms that also primarily serve this market.

*Manage and Maintain Credit Quality.* A critical component of our success in the real estate finance sector is our ability to manage the real estate risk that is underwritten by our manager and us. We actively manage and maintain the credit quality of our portfolio by using the expertise of our asset management group, which has a proven track record of structuring and repositioning structured finance investments to improve credit quality and yield.

*Use Arbor Commercial Mortgage's Relationships with Existing Borrowers.* We capitalize on ACM's reputation in the commercial real estate finance industry. ACM has relationships with a large borrower base nationwide. Since ACM's originators offer senior mortgage loans as well as our structured finance products, we are able to benefit from its existing customer base and use its senior lending business as a potential refinance vehicle for our structured finance assets.

*Offer Broader Products and Expand Customer Base.* We have the ability to offer a larger number of financing alternatives than ACM has been able to offer to its customers in the past. Our potential borrowers are able to choose from products offering longer maturities and larger principal amounts than ACM could previously offer.

*Leverage the Experience of Executive Officers and Arbor Commercial Mortgage and Our Employees.* Our executive officers and employees, and those of ACM, have extensive experience originating and managing structured commercial real estate investments. Our senior management team has on average over 20 years of experience in the financial services industry.

## **Our Targeted Investments**

We actively pursue lending and investment opportunities with property owners and developers who need interim financing until permanent financing can be obtained. We primarily target transactions under \$40 million where we believe we have competitive advantages, particularly our lower cost structure and in-house underwriting capabilities. Our structured finance investments generally have maturities of two to five years, depending on type, have extension options when appropriate, and generally require a balloon payment of principal at maturity. Borrowers in the market for these types of loans include, but are not limited to, owners or developers seeking either to acquire or refurbish real estate or to pay down debt and reposition a property for permanent financing.

Our investment program emphasizes the following general categories of real estate related activities:

*Bridge Financing.* We offer bridge financing products to borrowers who are typically seeking short term capital to be used in an acquisition of property. The borrower has usually identified an undervalued asset that has been under managed and/or is located in a recovering market. From the borrower's perspective, shorter term bridge financing is advantageous because it allows time to improve the property value through repositioning the property without encumbering it with restrictive long term debt.

The bridge loans we make typically range in size from \$1 million to \$75 million and are predominantly secured by first mortgage liens on the property. The term of these loans typically is up to five years. Historically, interest rates

have typically ranged from 2.50% to 9.00% over 30-day LIBOR, with fixed rates ranging from 5.00% to 13.00%. In 2007, interest rates have typically ranged from 1.15% to 6.00% over 30-day LIBOR, with fixed rates ranging from 6.30% to 12.00%. Additional yield enhancements may include origination fees, deferred interest, yield look-backs, and participating interests, which are equity interests in the borrower that share in a percentage of the underlying cash flows of the property. Borrowers generally use the proceeds of a conventional mortgage to repay a bridge loan.

**Table of Contents**

*Junior Participation Financing.* We offer junior participation financing in the form of junior participating interest in the senior debt. Junior participation financings have the same obligations, collateral and borrower as the senior debt. The junior participation interest is subordinated to the senior debt by virtue of a contractual agreement between the senior debt lender and the junior participating interest lender.

Our junior participation loans typically range in size from \$1 million to \$60 million and have terms of up to ten years. Historically, interest rates have typically ranged from 2.75% to 9.75% over 30-day LIBOR, with fixed rates ranging from 5.00% to 12.80%. In 2007, interest rates have typically ranged from 2.75% to 4.50% over 30-day LIBOR, with fixed rates ranging from 5.00% to 12.80%. As in the case with our bridge loans, the yield on these investments may be enhanced by prepaid and deferred interest payments, yield look-backs and participating interests.

*Mezzanine Financing.* We offer mezzanine financing in the form of loans that are subordinate to a conventional first mortgage loan and senior to the borrower's equity in a transaction. Mezzanine financing may take the form of loans secured by pledges of ownership interests in entities that directly or indirectly control the real property or subordinated loans secured by second mortgage liens on the property. We may also require additional security such as personal guarantees, letters of credit and/or additional collateral unrelated to the property.

Our mezzanine loans typically range in size from \$1 million to \$50 million and have terms of up to ten years. Historically, interest rates have typically ranged from 2.00% to 12.00% over 30-day LIBOR, with fixed rates ranging from 5.00% to 15.00%. In 2007, interest rates have typically ranged from 2.50% to 8.15% over 30-day LIBOR, with fixed rates ranging from 6.00% to 10.70%. As in the case with our bridge loans, the yield on these investments may be enhanced by prepaid and deferred interest payments, yield look-backs and participating interests.

We hold a majority of our mezzanine loans through subsidiaries of our operating partnership that are pass-through entities for tax purposes or taxable subsidiary corporations.

*Preferred Equity Investments.* We provide financing by making preferred equity investments in entities that directly or indirectly own real property. In cases where the terms of a first mortgage prohibit additional liens on the ownership entity, investments structured as preferred equity in the entity owning the property serve as viable financing substitutes. With preferred equity investments, we typically become a special limited partner or member in the ownership entity.

Our preferred equity investments typically range in size from \$0.3 million to \$11.0 million, have terms up to ten years and interest rates that have typically ranged from 4.50% to 5.50% over 30-day LIBOR, with fixed rates ranging from 5.00% to 15.00%. In 2007, our preferred equity investments ranged in size from \$0.3 million to \$115.0 million and interest rates have typically ranged from 3.75% to 6.00% over 30-day LIBOR, with fixed rates ranging from 7.75% to 11.40%.

*Real Property Acquisitions.* We may purchase existing domestic real estate for repositioning and/or renovation and then disposition at an anticipated significant return. From time to time, we may identify real estate investment opportunities. In these situations, we may act solely on our own behalf or in partnership with other investors. Typically, these transactions are analyzed with the expectation that we will have the ability to sell the property within a one to three year time period, achieving a significant return on invested capital. In connection with these transactions, speed of execution is often the most critical component to success. We may seek to finance a portion of the acquisition price through short term financing. Repayment of the short term financing will either come from the sale of the property or conventional permanent debt.

*Note Acquisitions.* We may acquire real estate notes from lenders in situations where the borrower wishes to restructure and reposition its short term debt and the lender wishes, for a variety of reasons (such as risk mitigation,

portfolio diversification or other strategic reasons), to divest certain assets from its portfolio. These notes may be acquired at a discount. In such cases, we intend to use our management resources to resolve any dispute concerning the note or the property securing it and to identify and resolve any existing operational or any other problems at the property. We will then either restructure the debt obligation for

## **Table of Contents**

immediate resale or sale at a later date, or reposition it for permanent financing. In some instances, we may take title to the property underlying the real estate note.

*Agency Sponsored Whole Loan Pool Certificates.* We have and may, in the future, invest in certificates issued by the Government National Mortgage Association, or Ginnie Mae, Federal National Mortgage Association, or Fannie Mae, or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association, or Freddie Mac, that are collateralized by whole pools of residential or commercial, fixed or adjustable rate mortgage loans. These certificates entitle the investor to monthly payments of interest and principal that, in effect, are a pass-through of the monthly payments made by the borrowers on the underlying mortgage loans and the repayment of the principal of the underlying mortgage loans, whether prepaid or paid at maturity. Their yield and maturity characteristics differ from conventional fixed-income securities because their principal amount may be prepaid at any time without penalty due to the fact that the underlying mortgage loans may be prepaid at any time. Therefore, they may have less potential for growth in value than conventional fixed-income securities with comparable maturities. To the extent that we purchase agency-sponsored whole loan pool certificates at a premium, prepayments may result in loss of our principal investment to the extent of the premium paid.

## **Our Structured Finance Investments**

We own a diversified portfolio of structured finance investments consisting primarily of real estate-related bridge, junior participation interests in first mortgages, and mezzanine loans as well as preferred equity investments and mortgage-related securities.

At December 31, 2007, we had 147 loans and investments in our portfolio, totaling \$2.6 billion. These loans and investments were for 70 multi-family properties, 34 office properties, 15 hotel properties, 12 land properties, seven commercial properties, five condominium properties, and four retail properties. We have an allowance for loan losses of \$2.5 million at December 31, 2007 related to two multifamily loans in our portfolio with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$58.5 million. The loan loss reserves were the result of our regular quarterly risk rating review process which is based on several factors including current market conditions, values and the operating status of these properties. We continue to actively manage all loans and investments in the portfolio and believe that our strict underwriting and active asset management enable us to maintain the credit quality of our portfolio.

The overall yield on our portfolio in 2007 was 9.34%, excluding the impact from the recognition of \$37.6 million of interest income from equity and profits interests in our loans and investment portfolio for 2007, on average assets of \$2.4 billion. This yield was computed by dividing the interest income earned during the year by the average assets during the year. Our cost of funds in 2007 was 6.76% on average borrowings of \$2.2 billion. This cost of funds was computed by dividing the interest expense incurred during the year by the average borrowings during the year.

Our average net investment (average assets less average borrowings) in 2007 was \$255.2 million, resulting in average leverage (average borrowings divided by average assets) of 89.5%. Including average trust preferred securities of \$261.3 million as equity, our average leverage was 78.8%. The net interest income earned in 2007 yielded a 46.1% return on our average net investment during the year. This yield was computed by dividing net interest (interest income less interest expense) earned in 2007 by average equity (computed as average assets minus average borrowings) invested during the year.

Our business plan contemplates that our leverage ratio, including our trust preferred securities as equity, will be approximately 70% to 80% of our assets in the aggregate. However, including our trust preferred securities as equity, our leverage will not exceed 80% of the value of our assets in the aggregate unless approval to exceed the 80% limit is obtained from our board of directors. At December 31, 2007, our overall leverage ratio including the trust preferred securities as equity was 74%.



**Table of Contents**

The following table set forth information regarding our loan and investment portfolio as of December 31, 2007:

Type	Asset Class	Number	Unpaid Principal (Dollars in thousands)	Weighted Average Pay Rate	Weighted Average Remaining Maturity (months)
Bridge Loans	Multi Family	24	\$ 497,360	7.37%	27.5
	Office	14	336,348	7.17%	42.3
	Hotel	8	285,806	7.23%	8.9
	Condo	3	179,953	8.37%	15.2
	Commercial	3	58,943	7.38%	23.3
	Land	11	279,598	9.99%	15.8
	Retail	2	8,498	8.21%	6.6
Mezzanine Loans		65	1,646,506	7.86%	23.7
	Multi Family	24	122,208	10.04%	41.1
	Office	9	153,171	9.26%	38.6
	Hotel	2	30,000	7.60%	17.0
	Condo	2	40,291	10.71%	13.7
	Commercial	2	25,810	8.35%	37.3
	Land	1	10,000		41.0
Junior Participations	Retail	1	3,000	9.60%	9.0
		41	384,480	9.23%	34.8
	Multi Family	5	98,400	7.52%	51.6
	Office	9	186,550	7.56%	65.0
	Hotel	3	38,726	8.53%	21.5
	Commercial	1	3,645	7.77%	34.0
	Retail	1	13,500	8.51%	3.0
Preferred Equity		19	340,821	7.70%	53.4
	Multi Family	17	81,888	8.48%	110.0
	Office	2	23,500	9.83%	53.1
	Hotel	1	115,000	10.00%	54.0
Other		20	220,388	9.42%	74.7
	Hotel	1	1,790	7.39%	188.0
	Commercial	1	9,610	8.10%	56.0
		2	11,400	7.99%	76.7
Total		147	\$ 2,603,595	8.18%	33.8



Edgar Filing: ARBOR REALTY TRUST INC - Form 10-K

The following table sets forth geographic and asset class information regarding our loan and investment portfolio as of December 31, 2007:

<b>Geographic Location</b>	<b>Unpaid Principal (Dollars in thousands)</b>	<b>Percentage(1)</b>	<b>Asset Class</b>	<b>Unpaid Principal (Dollars in thousands)</b>	<b>Percentage(1)</b>
New York	\$ 1,167,138	44.8%	Multi Family	\$ 799,855	30.7%
Florida	291,766	11.2%	Office	699,569	26.9%
California	221,799	8.5%	Hotel	471,323	18.1%
Michigan	103,602	4.0%	Land	289,598	11.1%
Maryland	100,790	3.9%	Condo	220,244	8.4%
Texas	86,039	3.3%	Commercial	98,008	3.8%
Other(2)	275,905	10.6%	Retail	24,998	1.0%
Diversified	356,556	13.7%			
Total	\$ 2,603,595	100%	Total	\$ 2,603,595	100%

(1) Based on a percentage of the total unpaid principal balance of the underlying loans.

(2) No other individual state makes up more than 2% of the total.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Our Investments in Available for Sale Securities**

*Agency Sponsored Whole Loan Pool Certificates.* We purchased \$57.4 million face amount of agency-sponsored whole loan pool certificates in 2004 and we sold these investments in the first quarter of 2007. The underlying mortgage loans bore interest at a fixed rate for the first three years and adjusted annually thereafter, beginning in March 2007, and had a weighted average coupon rate of 3.8%. As of December 31, 2006, we financed these investments pursuant to a \$100.0 million repurchase agreement, maturing in July 2007, at a rate of one-month LIBOR plus 0.20%. As of December 31, 2006, the amortized cost of these investments was \$22.2 million and the amount outstanding on the related repurchase agreement was \$20.7 million. These investments had been in an unrealized loss position for more than twelve months as of December 31, 2006, but they recovered their fair value during the first quarter of 2007 in conjunction with a change in their interest rates. When we sold these securities in 2007, we recorded a gain of \$30,182 on the sale and also repaid the related repurchase agreement.

*Equity Securities.* During 2007, we purchased 2,939,465 shares of common stock of CBRE Realty Finance, Inc., a commercial real estate specialty finance company, which had a fair value of \$15.7 million, at December 31, 2007. We also have a margin loan agreement with a financial institution related to the purchases of this security which may not exceed \$7.0 million, bears interest at pricing over LIBOR, and is due upon demand from the lender. The balance of the margin loan agreement was approximately \$7.0 million at December 31, 2007.

### **Regulatory Aspects of Our Investment Strategy**

*Real Estate Exemption from Investment Company Act.* We believe that we conduct, and we intend to conduct, our business at all times in a manner that avoids registration as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or the Investment Company Act. Entities that are primarily engaged in the business of purchasing or otherwise acquiring mortgages and other liens on and interests in real estate, are exempt from registration under the Investment Company Act if they maintain at least 55% of their assets directly in qualifying real estate assets and meet certain other requirements. Assets that qualify for purposes of this 55% test include, among other things, direct investments in real estate, mortgage loans and agency-sponsored whole loan pool certificates. Our bridge loans, which are secured by first mortgage liens on the underlying properties, and our loans that are secured by second mortgage liens on the underlying properties generally qualify for purposes of this 55% test. These two types of loans constituted more than 55% of our assets as of December 31, 2007.

During the first quarter of 2004, we purchased \$57.4 million face amount of aggregate principal amount of agency-sponsored whole loan pool certificates and sold them in March 2007. We may invest in additional agency-sponsored whole loan pool certificates in the future if we determine that we need to purchase such certificates for purposes of meeting the 55% test. If the SEC takes a position or makes an interpretation more favorable to us, we may have greater flexibility in the investments we may make. Our investment guidelines provide that no more than 15% of our assets may consist of any type of mortgage-related securities, such as agency-sponsored whole loan pool certificates, and that the percentage of our investments in mortgage-related securities as compared to our structured finance investments be monitored on a regular basis.

### **Management Agreement**

On July 1, 2003, we and our operating partnership entered into a management agreement with ACM. On January 19, 2005, we, our operating partnership, Arbor Realty SR, Inc., one of our subsidiaries and ACM entered into an amended and restated management agreement with substantially the same terms as the original management agreement in order to add Arbor Realty SR, Inc. as a beneficiary of ACM's services. Pursuant to the terms of the management agreement, our manager has agreed to service and manage our investments and to provide us with multi-family and commercial

real estate-related structured finance investment opportunities, finance and other services necessary to operate our business. Our manager is required to provide a dedicated management team to provide these services to us, the members of which will devote such of their time to our management as our independent directors reasonably deem necessary and appropriate, commensurate with our level of activity from time to time. We rely to a significant extent on the facilities and resources of our manager to conduct our operations. For performing services under the management agreement, ACM receives a base management fee and incentive

## **Table of Contents**

compensation calculated as described in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations under Item 7 of this report.

## **Operations**

*Our Manager's Investment Services.* Under the management agreement, ACM is responsible for sourcing originations, providing underwriting services and processing approvals for all loans and other investments in our portfolio. ACM also provides certain administrative loan servicing functions with respect to our loans and investments. We are able to capitalize on ACM's well established operations and services in each area described below.

*Origination.* Our manager sources the origination of most of our investments. ACM has a network of seven sales offices located in Bloomfield Hills, Michigan; Boston, Massachusetts; Seattle, Washington; Plano, Texas; Dallas, Texas; New York, New York; and Uniondale, New York. These offices are staffed by approximately 14 loan originators who solicit property owners, developers and mortgage loan brokers. In some instances, the originators accept loan applications meeting our underwriting criteria from a select group of mortgage loan brokers. While a large portion of ACM's marketing effort occurs at the branch level, ACM also markets its products in national industry publications and targeted direct mailings. ACM markets structured finance products and our product offerings using the same methods. Once potential borrowers have been identified, ACM determines which financing products best meet the borrower's needs. Loan originators in every branch office are able to offer borrowers the full array of ACM's and our structured finance products. After identifying a suitable product, ACM works with the borrower to prepare a loan application. Upon completion by the borrower, the application is forwarded to ACM's underwriters for due diligence.

*Underwriting.* ACM's loan originators work in conjunction with its underwriters who perform due diligence on all proposed transactions prior to loan approval and commitment. The underwriters analyze each loan application in accordance with the guidelines set forth below in order to determine the loan's conformity with respect to such guidelines. In general, ACM's underwriting guidelines require it to evaluate the following: the historic and current property revenues and expenses; the potential for near-term revenue growth and opportunity for expense reduction and increased operating efficiencies; the property's location, its attributes and competitive position within its market; the proposed ownership structure, financial strength and real estate experience of the borrower and property management; third party appraisal, environmental and engineering studies; market assessment, including property inspection, review of tenant lease files, surveys of property comparables and an analysis of area economic and demographic trends; review of an acceptable mortgagee's title policy and an as built survey; construction quality of the property to determine future maintenance and capital expenditure requirements; and the requirements for any reserves, including those for immediate repairs or rehabilitation, replacement reserves, tenant improvement and leasing commission costs, real estate taxes and property casualty and liability insurance. Key factors considered in credit decisions include, but are not limited to, debt service coverage, loan to value ratios and property, financial and operating performance. Consideration is also given to other factors, such as additional forms of security and identifying likely strategies to effect repayment. ACM will refine its underwriting criteria based upon actual loan portfolio experience and as market conditions and investor requirements evolve.

*Investment Approval Process.* ACM applies its established investment approval process to all loans and other investments proposed for our portfolio before submitting each proposal to us for final approval. A written report is generated for every loan or other investment that is submitted to ACM's credit committee for approval. The report includes a description of the prospective borrower and any guarantors, the collateral and the proposed use of investment proceeds, as well as borrower and property consolidated financial statements and analysis. In addition, the report includes an analysis of borrower liquidity, net worth, cash investment, income, credit history and operating experience. If the transaction is approved by a majority of ACM's credit committee, it is presented for approval to our credit committee, which consists of our chief executive officer, chief credit officer, and executive vice president of

structured finance. All transactions require the approval of a majority of the members of our credit committee. Following the approval of any such transaction, ACM's underwriting and servicing departments, together with our asset management group, assure that all loan approval terms have been satisfied and that they conform with lending requirements established for that particular transaction. If our credit committee rejects the

## **Table of Contents**

loan and our independent directors allow ACM or one of its affiliates to pursue it, ACM will have the opportunity to execute the transaction.

*Servicing.* ACM services our loans and investments through its internal servicing operations. Our manager currently services an expanding portfolio, consisting of approximately 794 loans with outstanding balances of \$5.3 billion through its loan administration department in Buffalo, New York. ACM's loan servicing operations are designed to provide prompt customer service and accurate and timely information for account follow up, financial reporting and management review. Following the funding of an approved loan, all pertinent loan data is entered into ACM's data processing system, which provides monthly billing statements, tracks payment performance and processes contractual interest rate adjustments on variable rate loans. Our manager utilizes the operations of its loan administration department to service our portfolio with the same efficiency, accuracy, and promptness. ACM also works closely with our asset management group to ensure the appropriate level of customer service and monitoring of these loans.

*Our Asset Management Operations.* Our asset management group is comprised of 19 of our employees. Prior to our formation, the asset management group successfully managed numerous transactions, including complex restructurings, refinancings and asset dispositions for ACM.

Effective asset and portfolio management is essential to maximizing the performance and value of a real estate investment. The asset management group customizes an asset management plan with the loan originators and underwriters to track each investment from origination through disposition. This group monitors each investment's operating history, local economic trends and rental and occupancy rates and evaluates the underlying property's competitiveness within its market. This group assesses ongoing and potential operational and financial performance of each investment in order to evaluate and ultimately improve its operations and financial viability. The asset management group performs frequent onsite inspections, conducts meetings with borrowers and evaluates and participates in the budgeting process, financial and operational review and renovation plans of each of the underlying properties. As an asset and portfolio manager, the asset management group focuses on increasing the productivity of onsite property managers and leasing brokers. This group communicates the status of each transaction against its established asset management plan to senior management, in order to enhance and preserve capital, as well as to avoid litigation and potential exposure.

Timely and accurate identification of an investment's operational and financial issues and each borrower's objectives is essential to implementing an executable loan workout and restructuring process, if required. Since existing property management may not have the requisite expertise to manage the workout process effectively, the asset management group determines current operating and financial status of an asset or portfolio and performs liquidity analysis of properties and ownership entities and then, if appropriate, identifies and evaluates alternatives in order to maximize the value of an investment.

Our asset management group continues to provide its services to ACM on a limited basis pursuant to an asset management services agreement between ACM and us. The asset management services agreement will be effective throughout the term of our management agreement and during the origination period described in the management agreement. In the event the services provided by our asset management group pursuant to this agreement exceed by more than 15% per quarter the level anticipated by our board of directors, we will negotiate in good faith with our manager an adjustment to our manager's base management fee under the management agreement, to reduce the scope of the services, the quantity of serviced assets or the time required to be devoted to the services by our asset management group.

## **Operating Policies and Strategies**

*Investment Guidelines.* Our board of directors has adopted general guidelines for our investments and borrowings to the effect that: (1) no investment will be made that would cause us to fail to qualify as a REIT; (2) no investment will be made that would cause us to be regulated as an investment company under the Investment Company Act; (3) no more than 25% of our equity (including trust preferred securities as equity), determined as of the date of such investment, will be invested in any single asset; (4) no single mezzanine loan or preferred equity investment will exceed \$75 million; (5) our leverage (including trust preferred securities as equity) will generally not exceed 80% of the value of our assets, in the aggregate; (6) we will not co-invest with our manager or any of its

## **Table of Contents**

affiliates unless such co-investment is otherwise in accordance with these guidelines and its terms are at least as favorable to us as to our manager or the affiliate making such co-investment; (7) no more than 15% of our gross assets may consist of mortgage-related securities. Any exceptions to the above general guidelines require the approval of our board of directors.

*Financing Policies.* We finance the acquisition of our structured finance investments primarily by borrowing against or leveraging our existing portfolio and using the proceeds to acquire additional mortgage assets. We expect to incur debt such that we will maintain an equity to assets ratio no less than 20% (including trust preferred securities as equity), although the actual ratio may be lower from time to time depending on market conditions and other factors deemed relevant by our manager. Our charter and bylaws do not limit the amount of indebtedness we can incur, and the board of directors has discretion to deviate from or change our indebtedness policy at any time. However, we intend to maintain an adequate capital base to protect against various business environments in which our financing and hedging costs might exceed the interest income from our investments.

Our investments are financed primarily by collateralized debt obligations, our variable rate junior subordinate notes, and through our floating rate warehouse lines of credit, term and revolving credit agreements, loan repurchase agreements and other financing facilities with institutional lenders. Although we expect that these will be the principal means of leveraging our investments, we may issue preferred stock or secured or unsecured notes of any maturity if it appears advantageous to do so.

*Credit Risk Management Policy.* We are exposed to various levels of credit and special hazard risk depending on the nature of our underlying assets and the nature and level of credit enhancements supporting our assets. We originate or purchase mortgage loans that meet our minimum debt service coverage standards. ACM, as our manager, our chief credit officer, and our asset management group, reviews and monitors credit risk and other risks of loss associated with each investment. In addition, ACM seeks to diversify our portfolio of assets to avoid undue geographic, issuer, industry and certain other types of concentrations. Our board of directors monitors the overall portfolio risk and reviews levels of provision for loss.

*Interest Rate Risk Management Policy.* To the extent consistent with our election to qualify as a REIT, we follow an interest rate risk management policy intended to mitigate the negative effects of major interest rate changes. We minimize our interest rate risk from borrowings by attempting to structure the key terms of our borrowings to generally correspond to the interest rate term of our assets.

We may enter into hedging transactions to protect our investment portfolio from interest rate fluctuations and other changes in market conditions. These transactions may include interest rate swaps, the purchase or sale of interest rate collars, caps or floors, options, mortgage derivatives and other hedging instruments. These instruments may be used to hedge as much of the interest rate risk as ACM determines is in the best interest of our stockholders, given the cost of such hedges and the need to maintain our status as a REIT. In general, income from hedging transactions does not constitute qualifying income for purposes of the REIT gross income requirements. To the extent, however, that a hedging contract reduces interest rate risk on indebtedness incurred to acquire or carry real estate assets, any income that is derived from the hedging contract, while comprising non-qualifying income for purposes of the REIT 75% gross income test, would not give rise to non-qualifying income for purposes of the 95% gross income test. ACM may elect to have us bear a level of interest rate risk that could otherwise be hedged when it believes, based on all relevant facts, that bearing such risk is advisable.

To date, we have entered into various interest rate swaps in connection with the issuance of floating rate secured notes, the issuance of variable rate junior subordinate notes, and to hedge the interest risk on forecasted outstanding LIBOR based debt. The notional amount of each interest rate swap agreement and the related terms have been designed to protect our investment portfolio from interest rate risk and to match the payment and receipts of interest



on the underlying debt instruments, where applicable.

*Disposition Policies.* Although there are no current plans to dispose of properties or other assets within our portfolio, ACM evaluates our asset portfolio on a regular basis to determine if it continues to satisfy our investment criteria. Subject to certain restrictions applicable to REITs, ACM may cause us to sell our investments opportunistically and use the proceeds of any such sale for debt reduction, additional acquisitions, or working capital purposes.

**Table of Contents**

*Equity Capital Policies.* Subject to applicable law, our board of directors has the authority, without further stockholder approval, to issue additional authorized common stock and preferred stock or otherwise raise capital, including through the issuance of senior securities, in any manner and on the terms and for the consideration it deems appropriate, including in exchange for property. We may in the future issue common stock in connection with acquisitions. We also may issue units of partnership interest in our operating partnership in connection with acquisitions of property. We may, under certain circumstances, repurchase our common stock in private transactions with our stockholders, if those purchases are approved by our board of directors. In August 2006, our board of directors approved a stock repurchase plan pursuant to which we purchased an aggregate of 279,400 shares. The plan expired in February 2007.

*Conflicts of Interest Policies.* We, our executive officers, and ACM face conflicts of interests because of our relationships with each other. ACM currently has an approximate 16% limited partnership interest in our operating partnership. Mr. Kaufman, our chairman and chief executive officer, is the chief executive officer of ACM and beneficially owns approximately 90% of the outstanding membership interests of ACM. Mr. Martello, one of our directors, is the chief operating officer of Arbor Management, LLC (the managing member of ACM) and a trustee of two trusts which own minority membership interests in ACM. Mr. Elenio, our chief financial officer and treasurer, is the chief financial officer of ACM. Mr. Horn, our secretary and one of our directors, is the secretary of ACM. Each of Messrs. Kaufman, Martello, Elenio and Horn, as well as Mr. Weber, our executive vice president of structured finance and Mr. Kilgore, our executive vice president of structured securitization are members of ACM's executive committee. Each of Messrs. Kaufman, Martello, Elenio, Horn, Weber, Kilgore, and Mr. Fogel, our senior vice president of asset management, own minority membership interests in ACM.

We have implemented several policies, through board action and through the terms of our charter and our agreements with ACM, to help address these conflicts of interest, including the following:

Our charter requires that a majority of our board of directors be independent directors and that only our independent directors make any determination on our behalf with respect to the relationships or transactions that present a conflict of interest for our directors or officers.

Our board of directors has adopted a policy that decisions concerning our management agreement with ACM, including termination, renewal and enforcement thereof or our participation in any transactions with ACM or its affiliates outside of the management agreement, including our ability to purchase securities and mortgages or other assets from ACM, or our ability to sell securities and assets to ACM, must be reviewed and approved by a majority of our independent directors.

Our management agreement provides that our determinations to terminate the management agreement for cause or because the management fees are unfair to us or because of a change in control of our manager, will be made by a majority vote of our independent directors.

Our independent directors will periodically review the general investment standards established by ACM under the management agreement.

Our management agreement with ACM provides that ACM may not assign duties under the management agreement, except to certain affiliates of ACM, without the approval of a majority of our independent directors.

Our management agreement provides that decisions to approve or reject investment opportunities rejected by our credit committee that ACM or Mr. Kaufman wish to pursue will be made by a majority of our independent directors.

Our board of directors has approved the operating policies and the strategies set forth above. Our board of directors has the power to modify or waive these policies and strategies, or amend our agreements with ACM, without the consent of our stockholders to the extent that the board of directors (including a majority of our independent directors) determines that such modification or waiver is in the best interest of our stockholders. Among other factors, developments in the market that either affect the policies and strategies mentioned herein or that change our assessment of the market may cause our board of directors to revise its policies and strategies. However, if such modification or waiver involves the relationship of, or any transaction between, us and our

## **Table of Contents**

manager or any affiliate of our manager, the approval of a majority of our independent directors is also required. We may not, however, amend our charter to change the requirement that a majority of our board consist of independent directors or the requirement that our independent directors approve related party transactions without the approval of two thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by our stockholders.

## **Compliance with Federal, State and Local Environmental Laws**

Properties that we may acquire directly or indirectly through partnerships, and the properties underlying our structured finance investments and mortgage-related securities, are subject to various federal, state and local environmental laws, ordinances and regulations. Under these laws, ordinances and regulations, a current or previous owner of real estate (including, in certain circumstances, a secured lender that succeeds to ownership or control of a property) may become liable for the costs of removal or remediation of certain hazardous or toxic substances or petroleum product releases at, on, under or in its property. These laws typically impose cleanup responsibility and liability without regard to whether the owner or control party knew of or was responsible for the release or presence of the hazardous or toxic substances. The costs of investigation, remediation or removal of these substances may be substantial and could exceed the value of the property. An owner or control party of a site may be subject to common law claims by third parties based on damages and costs resulting from environmental contamination emanating from a site. Certain environmental laws also impose liability in connection with the handling of or exposure to materials containing asbestos. These laws allow third parties to seek recovery from owners of real properties for personal injuries associated with materials containing asbestos. Our operating costs and the values of these assets may be adversely affected by the obligation to pay for the cost of complying with existing environmental laws, ordinances and regulations, as well as the cost of complying with future legislation, and our income and ability to make distributions to our stockholders could be affected adversely by the existence of an environmental liability with respect to properties we may acquire. We will endeavor to ensure that these properties are in compliance in all material respects with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations regarding hazardous or toxic substances or petroleum products.

## **Competition**

Our net income depends, in large part, on our manager's ability to originate structured finance investments with spreads over our borrowing costs. In originating these investments, our manager competes with other mortgage REITs, specialty finance companies, savings and loan associations, banks, mortgage bankers, insurance companies, mutual funds, institutional investors, investment banking firms, other lenders, governmental bodies and other entities, some of which may have greater financial resources and lower costs of capital available to them. In addition, there are numerous mortgage REITs with asset acquisition objectives similar to ours, and others may be organized in the future. The effect of the existence of additional REITs may be to increase competition for the available supply of structured finance assets suitable for purchase by us. Competitive variables include market presence and visibility, size of loans offered and underwriting standards. To the extent that a competitor is willing to risk larger amounts of capital in a particular transaction or to employ more liberal underwriting standards when evaluating potential loans, our origination volume and profit margins for our investment portfolio could be impacted. Our competitors may also be willing to accept lower returns on their investments and may succeed in buying the assets that we have targeted for acquisition. Although management believes that we are well positioned to continue to compete effectively in each facet of our business, there can be no assurance that we will do so or that we will not encounter further increased competition in the future that could limit our ability to compete effectively.

## **Employees**

We have 29 employees, including Messrs Weber, Kilgore, Fogel and Horn, Mr. Kovarik, our chief credit officer, and Mr. House, our senior vice president of loan acquisitions and a 19 person asset management group. Mr. Kaufman, our

chief executive officer and Mr. Elenio, our chief financial officer are full time employees of ACM and are not compensated by us (other than pursuant to our equity incentive plans).

**Table of Contents**

**Corporate Governance and Internet Address**

We have adopted corporate governance guidelines and a code of business conduct and ethics, which delineate our standards for our directors, officers and employees, and the employees of our manager who provide services to us. We emphasize the importance of professional business conduct and ethics through our corporate governance initiatives.

Our internet address is [www.arborrealtytrust.com](http://www.arborrealtytrust.com). We make available, free of charge through a link on our site, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to such reports, if any, as filed with the SEC as soon as reasonably practicable after such filing. Our site also contains our code of business conduct and ethics, code of ethics for chief executive and senior financial officers, corporate governance guidelines, stockholder communications with the board of directors, and the charters of the audit committee, nominating/corporate governance committee, and compensation committee of our board of directors. No information contained in or linked to our website is incorporated by reference in this report.

**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

Our business is subject to various risks, including the risks listed below. If any of these risks actually occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected and the value of our common stock could decline.

**Risks Related to Our Business**

***We may not be able to access the debt or equity capital markets on favorable terms, or at all, for additional liquidity, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.***

In order to obtain additional liquidity, future equity or debt financing may not be available on terms that are favorable to us, or at all. Our ability to access additional debt and equity capital depends on various conditions in these markets, which are beyond our control. If we are able to complete future equity offerings, they could be dilutive to our existing shareholders or could result in the issuance of securities that have rights, preferences and privileges that are senior to those of our other securities. Our inability to obtain adequate capital could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

***We may be unable to invest excess equity capital on acceptable terms or at all, which would adversely affect our operating results.***

We may not be able to identify investments that meet our investment criteria and we may not be successful in closing the investments that we identify. Unless and until we identify investments consistent with our investment criteria, any excess equity capital may be used to repay borrowings under our warehouse credit facility, bridge loan warehouse facility, term and revolving credit agreements and repurchase agreements, which would not produce a return on capital. In addition, the investments that we acquire with our equity capital may not produce a return on capital. There can be no assurance that we will be able to identify attractive opportunities to invest our equity capital which would adversely affect our results of operations.

***Changes in market conditions could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.***

As with other publicly traded equity securities, the value of our common stock depends on various market conditions which may change from time to time. Among the market conditions that may affect the value of our common stock are the following:

the general reputation of REITs and the attractiveness of our equity securities in comparison to other equity securities, including securities issued by other real estate-based companies;

our financial performance; and

general stock and bond market conditions.

The market value of our common stock is based primarily upon the market's perception of our growth potential and our current and potential future earnings and cash dividends. Consequently, our common stock may trade at prices that are higher or lower than our book value per share of common stock. If our future earnings or cash dividends are less than expected, it is likely that the market price of our common stock will diminish.

***A prolonged economic slowdown, a lengthy or severe recession, or declining real estate values could harm our operations.***

We believe the risks associated with our business is more severe during periods of economic slowdown or recession if these periods are accompanied by declining real estate values. Declining real estate values will likely reduce our level of new mortgage loan originations, since borrowers often use increases in the value of their existing properties to support the purchase or investment in additional properties. Borrowers may also be less able to pay principal and interest on our loans if the real estate economy weakens. Declining real estate values also significantly increase the likelihood that we will incur losses on our loans in the event of default because the value of our collateral may be insufficient to cover our cost on the loan. Any sustained period of increased payment delinquencies, foreclosures or losses could adversely affect both our net interest income from loans in our portfolio as



**Table of Contents**

well as our ability to originate, sell and securitize loans, which would significantly harm our revenues, results of operations, financial condition, business prospects and our ability to make distributions to the stockholders.

***We depend on key personnel with long standing business relationships, the loss of whom could threaten our ability to operate our business successfully.***

Our future success depends, to a significant extent, upon the continued services of ACM as our manager and our and ACM's officers and employees. In particular, the mortgage lending experience of Mr. Kaufman and Mr. Weber and the extent and nature of the relationships they have developed with developers and owners of multi-family and commercial properties and other financial institutions are critical to the success of our business. We cannot assure you of their continued employment with ACM or service as our officers. The loss of services of one or more members of our or ACM's management team could harm our business and our prospects.

***The real estate investment business is highly competitive. Our success depends on our ability to compete with other providers of capital for real estate investments.***

Our business is highly competitive. Competition may cause us to accept economic or structural features in our investments that we would not have otherwise accepted and it may cause us to search for investments in markets outside of our traditional product expertise. We compete for attractive investments with traditional lending sources, such as insurance companies and banks, as well as other REITs, specialty finance companies and private equity vehicles with similar investment objectives, which may make it more difficult for us to consummate our target investments. Many of our competitors have greater financial resources and lower costs of capital than we do, which provides them with greater operating flexibility and a competitive advantage relative to us.

***We may not achieve our targeted rate of return on our investments.***

We originate or acquire investments based on our estimates or projections of overall rates of return on such investments, which in turn are based upon, among other considerations, assumptions regarding the performance of assets, the amount and terms of available financing to obtain desired leverage and the manner and timing of dispositions, including possible asset recovery and remediation strategies, all of which are subject to significant uncertainty. In addition, events or conditions that we have not anticipated may occur and may have a significant effect on the actual rate of return received on an investment.

As we acquire or originate investments for our balance sheet portfolio, whether as new additions or as replacements for maturing investments, there can be no assurance that we will be able to originate or acquire investments that produce rates of return comparable to returns on our existing investments.

***Our due diligence may not reveal all of a borrower's liabilities and may not reveal other weaknesses in its business.***

Before investing in a company or making a loan to a borrower, we will assess the strength and skills of such entity's management and other factors that we believe are material to the performance of the investment. In making the assessment and otherwise conducting customary due diligence, we will rely on the resources available to us and, in some cases, an investigation by third parties. This process is particularly important and subjective with respect to newly organized entities because there may be little or no information publicly available about the entities. There can be no assurance that our due diligence processes will uncover all relevant facts or that any investment will be successful.

***We invest in junior participation notes which may be subject to additional risks relating to the privately negotiated structure and terms of the transaction, which may result in losses to us.***

We invest in junior participation loans which is a mortgage loan typically (i) secured by a first mortgage on a single commercial property or group of related properties and (ii) subordinated to a senior note secured by the same first mortgage on the same collateral. As a result, if a borrower defaults, there may not be sufficient funds remaining for the junior participation loan after payment is made to the senior note holder. Since each transaction is privately negotiated, junior participation loans can vary in their structural characteristics and risks. For example, the rights of

**Table of Contents**

holders of junior participation loans to control the process following a borrower default may be limited in certain investments. We cannot predict the terms of each junior participation investment. A junior participation may not be liquid and, consequently, we may be unable to dispose of underperforming or non-performing investments. The higher risks associated with a subordinate position in any investments we make could subject us to increased risk of losses.

***We invest in mezzanine loans which are subject to a greater risk of loss than loans with a first priority lien on the underlying real estate.***

We invest in mezzanine loans that take the form of subordinated loans secured by second mortgages on the underlying property or loans secured by a pledge of the ownership interests of either the entity owning the property or a pledge of the ownership interests of the entity that owns the interest in the entity owning the property. These types of investments involve a higher degree of risk than long term senior mortgage lending secured by income producing real property because the investment may become unsecured as a result of foreclosure by the senior lender. In the event of a bankruptcy of the entity providing the pledge of its ownership interests as security, we may not have full recourse to the assets of such entity, or the assets of the entity may not be sufficient to satisfy our mezzanine loan. If a borrower defaults on our mezzanine loan or debt senior to our loan, or in the event of a borrower bankruptcy, our mezzanine loan will be satisfied only after the senior debt. As a result, we may not recover some or all of our investment. In addition, mezzanine loans may have higher loan to value ratios than conventional mortgage loans, resulting in less equity in the property and increasing the risk of loss of principal.

***Preferred equity investments involve a greater risk of loss than traditional debt financing.***

We invest in preferred equity investments, which involve a higher degree of risk than traditional debt financing due to a variety of factors, including that such investments are subordinate to other loans and are not secured by property underlying the investment. Furthermore, should the issuer default on our investment, we would only be able to proceed against the partnership in which we have an interest, and not the property underlying our investment. As a result, we may not recover some or all of our investment.

***We invest in multi-family and commercial real estate loans, which may involve a greater risk of loss than single family real estate loans.***

Our investments include multi-family and commercial real estate loans that are considered to involve a higher degree of risk than single family residential lending because of a variety of factors, including generally larger loan balances, dependency for repayment on successful operation of the mortgaged property and tenant businesses operating therein, and loan terms that include amortization schedules longer than the stated maturity and provide for balloon payments at stated maturity rather than periodic principal payments. In addition, the value of commercial real estate can be affected significantly by the supply and demand in the market for that type of property.

***Volatility of values of multi-family and commercial properties may adversely affect our loans and investments.***

Multi-family and commercial property values and net operating income derived from such properties are subject to volatility and may be affected adversely by a number of factors, including, but not limited to, events such as natural disasters, including hurricanes and earthquakes, acts of war and/or terrorism and others that may cause unanticipated and uninsured performance declines and/or losses to us or the owners and operators of the real estate securing our investment; national, regional and local economic conditions (which may be adversely affected by industry slowdowns and other factors); local real estate conditions (such as an oversupply of housing, retail, industrial, office or other commercial space); changes or continued weakness in specific industry segments; construction quality, construction cost, age and design; demographic factors; retroactive changes to building or similar codes; and increases in operating expenses (such as energy costs). In the event a property's net operating income decreases, a borrower may

have difficulty repaying our loan, which could result in losses to us. In addition, decreases in property values reduce the value of the collateral and the potential proceeds available to a borrower to repay our loans, which could also cause us to suffer losses.

**Table of Contents**

***Prepayment rates can increase, adversely affecting yields.***

The value of our assets may be affected by prepayment rates on mortgage loans. If we acquire additional agency whole loan pool certificates, we anticipate that the underlying mortgages will prepay at a projected rate generating an expected yield. When borrowers prepay their mortgage loans faster than expected, this results in corresponding prepayments on the mortgage-related securities which may reduce the expected yield.

Prepayment rates on loans are influenced by changes in current interest rates on adjustable-rate and fixed-rate mortgage loans and a variety of economic, geographic and other factors beyond our control. Consequently, such prepayment rates cannot be predicted with certainty and no strategy can completely insulate us from prepayment or other such risks. In periods of declining interest rates, prepayments on loans generally increase. If general interest rates decline as well, the proceeds of such prepayments received during such periods are likely to be reinvested by us in assets yielding less than the yields on the assets that were prepaid. In addition, the market value of the assets may, because of the risk of prepayment, benefit less than other fixed income securities from declining interest rates. Under certain interest rate and prepayment scenarios we may fail to recoup fully our cost of acquisition of certain investments. A portion of our investments require payments of prepayment fees upon prepayment or maturity of the investment. We may not be able to structure future investments that contain similar prepayment penalties. Some of our assets may not have prepayment protection.

***We may not have control over certain of our loans and investments.***

Our ability to manage our portfolio of loans and investments may be limited by the form in which they are made. In certain situations, we may acquire investments subject to rights of senior classes and servicers under inter-creditor or servicing agreements; acquire only a participation in an underlying investment; co-invest with third parties through partnerships, joint ventures or other entities, thereby acquiring non-controlling interests; or rely on independent third party management or strategic partners with respect to the management of an asset.

Therefore, we may not be able to exercise control over the loan or investment. Such financial assets may involve risks not present in investments where senior creditors, servicers or third party controlling investors are not involved. Our rights to control the process following a borrower default may be subject to the rights of senior creditors or servicers whose interests may not be aligned with ours. A third party partner or co-venturer may have financial difficulties resulting in a negative impact on such asset, may have economic or business interests or goals which are inconsistent with ours. In addition, we may, in certain circumstances, be liable for the actions of our third party partners or co-venturers.

***The impact of any future terrorist attacks and the availability of terrorism insurance expose us to certain risks.***

The terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001 disrupted the U.S. financial markets, including the real estate capital markets, and negatively impacted the U.S. economy in general. Any future terrorist attacks, the anticipation of any such attacks, and the consequences of any military or other response by the United States and its allies may have a further adverse impact on the U.S. financial markets and the economy generally. We cannot predict the severity of the effect that any such future events would have on the U.S. financial markets, the economy or our business. Any future terrorist attacks could adversely affect the credit quality of some of our loans and investments. Some of our loans and investments will be more susceptible to such adverse effects than others. We may suffer losses as a result of the adverse impact of any future terrorist attacks and these losses may adversely impact our results of operations.

In addition, the enactment of the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act of 2002, or the TRIA, and the subsequent enactment of the Terrorism Risk Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2007, which extended TRIA through the end of 2014, requires insurers to make terrorism insurance available under their property and casualty insurance policies in order to

receive federal compensation under TRIA for insured losses. However, this legislation does not regulate the pricing of such insurance. The absence of affordable insurance coverage may adversely affect the general real estate lending market, lending volume and the market's overall liquidity and may reduce the number of suitable investment opportunities available to us and the pace at which we are able to make investments. If the

## **Table of Contents**

properties that we invest in are unable to obtain affordable insurance coverage, the value of those investments could decline and in the event of an uninsured loss, we could lose all or a portion of our investment.

***We are required to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and furnish a report on our internal control over financial reporting.***

We are required to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Section 404 requires us to assess and attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and requires our independent registered public accounting firm to opine as to the adequacy of our assessment and effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. We may not receive an unqualified opinion from our independent registered public accounting firm with regard to our internal control over financial reporting.

***Failure to maintain an exemption from regulation as an investment company under the Investment Company Act would adversely affect our results of operations.***

We believe that we conduct, and we intend to conduct our business in a manner that allows us to avoid being regulated as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. Pursuant to Section 3(c) (5) (C) of the Investment Company Act, entities that are primarily engaged in the business of purchasing or otherwise acquiring mortgages and other liens on and interests in real estate are exempted from regulation thereunder. The staff of the SEC has provided guidance on the availability of this exemption. Specifically, the staff's position generally requires us to maintain at least 55% of our assets directly in qualifying real estate interests. To constitute a qualifying real estate interest under this 55% test, an interest in real estate must meet various criteria. Loans that are secured by equity interests in entities that directly or indirectly own the underlying real property, rather than a mortgage on the underlying property itself, and ownership of equity interests in real property owners may not qualify for purposes of the 55% test depending on the type of entity. Mortgage-related securities that do not represent all of the certificates issued with respect to an underlying pool of mortgages may also not qualify for purposes of the 55% test. Therefore, our ownership of these types of loans and equity interests may be limited by the provisions of the Investment Company Act. To the extent that we do not comply with the SEC staff's 55% test, another exemption or exclusion from registration as an investment company under the Investment Company Act or other interpretations under the Investment Company Act, we may be deemed to be an investment company. If we fail to maintain an exemption or other exclusion from registration as an investment company we could, among other things, be required either (a) to substantially change the manner in which we conduct our operations to avoid being required to register as an investment company or (b) to register as an investment company, either of which could have an adverse effect on us and the market price of our common stock. If we were required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act, we would become subject to substantial regulation with respect to our capital structure (including our ability to use leverage), management, operations, transactions with affiliated persons (as defined in the Investment Company Act), portfolio composition, including restrictions with respect to diversification and industry concentration and other matters.

## **Risks Related to Our Financing and Hedging Activities**

***We may not be able to access financing sources on favorable terms, or at all, which could adversely affect our ability to execute our business plan.***

We finance our assets over the long-term through a variety of means, including repurchase agreements, credit facilities, CDOs and other structured financings. We have also financed our investments through the issuance of \$276.1 million of trust preferred securities. Our ability to execute this strategy depends on various conditions in the markets for financing in this manner which are beyond our control, including lack of liquidity and wider credit spreads. We cannot assure you that these markets will remain an efficient source of long-term financing for our assets

as there can be no assurance that these agreements will be renewed or extended at expiration. If our strategy is not viable, we will have to find alternative forms of long-term financing for our assets, as secured revolving credit facilities and repurchase facilities may not accommodate long-term financing. This could subject us to more recourse indebtedness and the risk that debt service on less efficient forms of financing would require a larger portion of our cash flows, thereby reducing cash available for distribution to our stockholders, funds available for operations as well as for future business opportunities.



## **Table of Contents**

### ***Investor demand for commercial real estate CDOs has been substantially curtailed.***

The recent turmoil in the structured finance markets, in particular the sub-prime residential loan market, has negatively impacted the credit markets generally. As a result, investor demand for commercial real estate CDOs has been substantially curtailed. In recent years, we have relied to a substantial extent on CDO financings to obtain match-funded financing for our investments. Until and unless the market for commercial real estate CDOs recovers, we may be unable to utilize CDOs to finance our investments and we may need to utilize less favorable sources of financing to finance our investments on a long-term basis. There can be no assurance as to when or if the demand for commercial real estate CDOs will return or the terms of such securities investors will demand or whether we will be able to issue CDOs to finance our investments on terms beneficial to us.

### ***We may not be able to obtain the level of leverage necessary to optimize our return on investment.***

Our return on investment depends, in part, upon our ability to grow our balance sheet portfolio of invested assets through the use of leverage at a cost of debt that is lower than the yield earned on our investments. We generally obtain leverage through the issuance of collateralized debt obligations, or CDOs, term and revolving credit agreements, repurchase agreements and other borrowings. Our ability to obtain the necessary leverage on beneficial terms ultimately depends upon the quality of the portfolio assets that collateralize our indebtedness. Our failure to obtain and/or maintain leverage at desired levels, or to obtain leverage on attractive terms, would have a material adverse effect on our performance. Moreover, we are dependent upon a few lenders to provide financing under credit agreements and repurchase agreements for our origination or acquisition of loans and investments and there can be no assurance that these agreements will be renewed or extended at expiration. Our ability to obtain financing through CDOs is subject to conditions in the debt capital markets which are impacted by factors beyond our control that may at times be adverse and reduce the level of investor demand for such securities.

### ***The repurchase agreements and credit facilities that we use to finance our investments may require us to provide additional collateral.***

We use credit facilities and repurchase agreements to finance some of our investments. If the market value of the loans pledged or sold by us to a funding source decline in value, we may be required by the lending institution to provide additional collateral or pay down a portion of the funds advanced. We may not have the funds available to pay down our debt, which could result in defaults. Posting additional collateral to support our repurchase and credit facilities would reduce our liquidity and limit our ability to leverage our assets. In the event we do not have sufficient liquidity to meet such requirements, lending institutions can accelerate our indebtedness, increase interest rates and terminate our ability to borrow. Such a situation would likely result in a rapid deterioration of our financial condition and possibly necessitate a filing for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code. Further, facility providers may require us to maintain a certain amount of cash uninvested or set aside unlevered assets sufficient to maintain a specified liquidity position which would allow us to satisfy our collateral obligations. As a result, we may not be able to leverage our assets as fully as we would choose, which could reduce our return on assets. In the event that we are unable to meet these collateral obligations, our financial condition could deteriorate rapidly.

### ***Our use of leverage may create a mismatch with the duration and index of the investments that we are financing.***

We attempt to structure our leverage such that we minimize the difference between the term of our investments and the leverage we use to finance such an investment. In the event that our leverage is shorter term than the financed investment, we may not be able to extend or find appropriate replacement leverage and that would have an adverse impact on our liquidity and our returns. In the event that our leverage is longer term than the financed investment, we may not be able to repay such leverage or replace the financed investment with an optimal substitute or at all, which will negatively impact our desired leveraged returns.

We attempt to structure our leverage such that we minimize the difference between the index of our investments and the index of our leverage financing floating rate investments with floating rate leverage and fixed rate investments with fixed rate leverage. If such a product is not available to us from our lenders on reasonable terms, we may use hedging instruments to effectively create such a match. For example, in the case of fixed rate

**Table of Contents**

investments, we may finance such an investment with floating rate leverage, but effectively convert all or a portion of the attendant leverage to fixed rate using hedging strategies.

Our attempts to mitigate such risk are subject to factors outside of our control, such as the availability to us of favorable financing and hedging options, which is subject to a variety of factors, of which duration and term matching are only two such factors.

***We utilize a significant amount of debt to finance our portfolio, which may subject us to an increased risk of loss, adversely affecting the return on our investments and reducing cash available for distribution.***

We utilize a significant amount of debt to finance our operations, which can compound losses and reduce the cash available for distributions to our stockholders. We generally leverage our portfolio through the use of bank credit facilities, repurchase agreements, securitizations, including the issuance of CDOs and other borrowings. The leverage we employ varies depending on our ability to obtain credit facilities, the loan-to-value and debt service coverage ratios of our assets, the yield on our assets, the targeted leveraged return we expect from our portfolio and our ability to meet ongoing covenants related to our asset mix and financial performance. Substantially all of our assets are pledged as collateral for our borrowings. Our return on our investments and cash available for distribution to our stockholders may be reduced to the extent that changes in market conditions cause the cost of our financing to increase relative to the income that we can derive from the assets we acquire.

Our debt service payments, including payments in connection with any CDOs, reduce the net income available for distributions. Moreover, we may not be able to meet our debt service obligations and, to the extent that we cannot, we risk the loss of some or all of our assets to foreclosure or sale to satisfy our debt obligations. Currently, neither our charter nor our bylaws impose any limitations on the extent to which we may leverage our assets.

***We may guarantee some of our leverage and contingent obligations.***

We guarantee the performance of some of our obligations, including but not limited to some of our repurchase agreements, derivative agreements, and unsecured indebtedness. Non-performance on such obligations may cause losses to us in excess of the capital we initially may have invested/committed under such obligations and there is no assurance that we will have sufficient capital to cover any such losses.

***Our secured and unsecured credit agreements may impose restrictions on our operation of the business.***

Under our secured and unsecured credit agreements, such as our repurchase agreements and derivative agreements, we may make certain representations, warranties and affirmative and negative covenants that may restrict our ability to operate while still utilizing those sources of credit. Such representations, warranties and covenants may include but are not limited to restrictions on corporate guarantees, the maintenance of certain financial ratios, including our ratio of debt to equity capital and our debt service coverage ratio, as well as the maintenance of a minimum net worth, restrictions against a change of control of our company and limitations on alternative sources of capital.

***We may not be able to acquire suitable investments for a CDO issuance, or we may not be able to issue CDOs on attractive terms, or at all, which may require us to utilize more costly financing for our investments.***

We have financed, and, if the opportunities exist in the future, we may continue to finance certain of our investments through the issuance of CDOs. During the period that we are acquiring investments for eventual long-term financing through CDOs, we intend to finance these investments through repurchase and credit agreements. We use these agreements to finance our acquisition of investments until we have accumulated a sufficient quantity of investments, at which time we may refinance them through a securitization, such as a CDO issuance. As a result, we are subject to

the risk that we will not be able to acquire a sufficient amount of eligible investments to maximize the efficiency of a CDO issuance. In addition, conditions in the debt capital markets may make the issuance of CDOs less attractive to us even when we do have a sufficient pool of collateral, or we may not be able to execute a CDO transaction due to substantial curtailment in demand for commercial real estate CDOs, such as currently

**Table of Contents**

exists. If we are unable to issue a CDO to finance these investments, we may be required to utilize other forms of potentially less attractive financing.

***We may not be able to find suitable replacement investments for CDOs with reinvestment periods.***

Some of our CDOs have periods where principal proceeds received from assets securing the CDO can be reinvested for a defined period of time, commonly referred to as a reinvestment period. Our ability to find suitable investments during the reinvestment period that meet the criteria set forth in the CDO documentation and by rating agencies may determine the success of our CDO investments. Our potential inability to find suitable investments may cause, among other things, lower returns, interest deficiencies, hyper-amortization of the senior CDO liabilities and may cause us to reduce the life of our CDOs and accelerate the amortization of certain fees and expenses.

***The use of CDO financings with over-collateralization and interest coverage requirements may have a negative impact on our cash flow.***

The terms of CDOs will generally provide that the principal amount of investments must exceed the principal balance of the related bonds by a certain amount and that interest income exceeds interest expense by a certain amount. Generally, CDO terms provide that, if certain delinquencies and/or losses or other factors cause a decline in collateral or cash flow levels, the cash flow otherwise payable on subordinated classes may be redirected to repay senior classes of CDOs until the issuer or the collateral is in compliance with the terms of the governing documents. Other tests (based on delinquency levels or other criteria) may restrict our ability to receive net income from assets pledged to secure CDOs. We cannot assure you that the performance tests will be satisfied. With respect to future CDOs we may issue, we cannot assure you, in advance of completing negotiations with the rating agencies or other key transaction parties as to the actual terms of the delinquency tests, over-collateralization and interest coverage terms, cash flow release mechanisms or other significant factors upon which net income to us will be calculated. Failure to obtain favorable terms with regard to these matters may adversely affect the availability of net income to us. If our investments fail to perform as anticipated, our overcollateralization, interest coverage or other credit enhancement expense associated with our CDO financings will increase.

***We may be required to repurchase loans that we have sold or to indemnify holders of our CDOs.***

If any of the loans we originate or acquire and sell or securitize through CDOs do not comply with representations and warranties that we make about certain characteristics of the loans, the borrowers and the underlying properties, we may be required to repurchase those loans or replace them with substitute loans. In addition, in the case of loans that we have sold instead of retained, we may be required to indemnify persons for losses or expenses incurred as a result of a breach of a representation or warranty. Repurchased loans typically require a significant allocation of working capital to carry on our books, and our ability to borrow against such assets is limited. Any significant repurchases or indemnification payments could adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

***Our loans and investments may be subject to fluctuations in interest rates which may not be adequately protected, or protected at all, by our hedging strategies.***

Our current balance sheet investment program emphasizes loans with both floating interest rates and fixed interest rates. Floating rate investments earn interest at rates that adjust from time to time (typically monthly) based upon an index (typically LIBOR), allowing this portion of our portfolio to be insulated from changes in value due specifically to changes in rates. Fixed interest rate investments, however, do not have adjusting interest rates and, as prevailing interest rates change, the relative value of the fixed cash flows from these investments will cause potentially significant changes in value. Depending on market conditions, fixed rate assets may become a greater portion of our new loan originations. We may employ various hedging strategies to limit the effects of changes in interest rates (and

in some cases credit spreads), including engaging in interest rate swaps, caps, floors and other interest rate derivative products. No strategy can completely insulate us from the risks associated with interest rate changes and there is a risk that they may provide no protection at all and potentially compound the impact of changes in interest rates. Hedging transactions involve certain additional risks such as counterparty risk, the legal enforceability of hedging contracts, the early repayment of hedged transactions and the risk that unanticipated and

## **Table of Contents**

significant changes in interest rates may cause a significant loss of basis in the contract and a change in current period expense. We cannot make assurances that we will be able to enter into hedging transactions or that such hedging transactions will adequately protect us against the foregoing risks. In addition, cash flow hedges which are not perfectly correlated (and appropriately designated and documented as such) with a variable rate financing will impact our reported income as gains, and losses on the ineffective portion of such hedges will be recorded.

***Hedging instruments often are not traded on regulated exchanges, guaranteed by an exchange or its clearing house, or regulated by any U.S. or foreign governmental authorities and involve risks and costs.***

The cost of using hedging instruments increases as the period covered by the instrument lengthens and during periods of rising and volatile interest rates. We may increase our hedging activity and thus increase our hedging costs during periods when interest rates are volatile or rising and hedging costs have increases.

In addition, hedging instruments involve risk since they often are not traded on regulated exchanges, guaranteed by an exchange or its clearing house, or regulated by any U.S. or foreign governmental authorities. Consequently, there are no requirements with respect to record keeping, financial responsibility or segregation of customer funds and positions. Furthermore, the enforceability of agreements underlying derivative transactions may depend on compliance with applicable statutory and commodity and other regulatory requirements and, depending on the identity of the counterparty, applicable international requirements. The business failure of a hedging counterparty with whom we enter into a hedging transaction will most likely result in a default. Default by a party with whom we enter into a hedging transaction may result in the loss of unrealized profits and force us to cover our resale commitments, if any, at the then current market price. Although generally we will seek to reserve the right to terminate our hedging positions, it may not always be possible to dispose of or close out a hedging position without the consent of the hedging counterparty, and we may not be able to enter into an offsetting contract to cover our risk. We cannot assure you that a liquid secondary market will exist for hedging instruments purchased or sold, and we may be required to maintain a position until exercise or expiration, which could result in losses.

***We may enter into derivative contracts that could expose us to contingent liabilities in the future.***

Subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT, part of our investment strategy involves entering into derivative contracts that could require us to fund cash payments in the future under certain circumstances (e.g., the early termination of the derivative agreement caused by an event of default or other early termination event, or the decision by a counterparty to request margin securities it is contractually owed under the terms of the derivative contract). The amount due would be equal to the unrealized loss of the open swap positions with the respective counterparty and could also include other fees and charges. These economic losses will be reflected in our financial results of operations, and our ability to fund these obligations will depend on the liquidity of our assets and access to capital at the time, and the need to fund these obligations could adversely impact our financial condition.

## **Risks Related to Our Corporate and Ownership Structure**

***We are substantially controlled by ACM and Mr. Kaufman.***

Mr. Ivan Kaufman, our chairman, chief executive officer and president and the chief executive officer of ACM, beneficially owns approximately 90% of the outstanding membership interests of ACM. ACM owns approximately 3.8 million operating partnership units, representing a 16% limited partnership interest in our operating partnership. The operating partnership units are redeemable for cash or, at our election, for shares of our common stock generally on a one-for-one basis. Each of the operating partnership units ACM owns is paired with one share of our special voting preferred stock, each of which entitle ACM to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. As a result of its ownership of the special voting preferred stock and 1,134,672 shares of our common stock, ACM

currently has 20.1% of the voting power of our outstanding stock. As a result of Mr. Kaufman's beneficial ownership of stock held by ACM as well as his beneficial ownership of an additional 123,351 shares of our common stock, Mr. Kaufman currently has 20.6% of the voting power of our outstanding stock. Because of his position with us and our manager and his ability to effectively vote a substantial minority of our outstanding stock, Mr. Kaufman has significant influence over our policies and strategy.



## **Table of Contents**

***Our charter as amended generally does not permit ownership in excess of 7.0% of our capital stock, and attempts to acquire our capital stock in excess of this limit are ineffective without prior approval from our board of directors.***

For the purpose of preserving our REIT qualification, our charter generally prohibits direct or constructive ownership by any person of more than 7.0% (by value or by number of shares, whichever is more restrictive) of the outstanding shares of our common stock or 7.0% (by value) of our outstanding shares of capital stock. For purposes of this calculation, warrants held by such person will be deemed to have been exercised if such exercise would result in a violation. Our charter's constructive ownership rules are complex and may cause the outstanding stock owned by a group of related individuals or entities to be deemed to be constructively owned by one individual or entity. As a result, the acquisition of less than these percentages of the outstanding stock by an individual or entity could cause that individual or entity to own constructively in excess of these percentages of the outstanding stock and thus be subject to our charter's ownership limit. Any attempt to own or transfer shares of our common or preferred stock in excess of the ownership limit without the consent of the board of directors will result in the shares being automatically transferred to a charitable trust or otherwise be void.

We granted ACM and Mr. Kaufman, as its controlling equity owner, an exemption from the ownership limitation contained in our charter in order to acquire the approximately 3.8 million shares of special voting preferred stock that ACM currently holds. In 2007, we granted Mr. C. Michael Kojaian, one of our directors, an exemption from this ownership limitation so that he may own up to 8.3% of the number of shares of our common stock that may be outstanding at any time.

***Our staggered board and other provisions of our charter and bylaws may prevent a change in our control.***

Our board of directors is divided into three classes of directors. The current terms of the Class I, Class II and Class III directors will expire in 2010, 2008 and 2009, respectively. Directors of each class are chosen for three year terms upon the expiration of their current terms, and each year one class of directors is elected by the stockholders. The staggered terms of our directors may reduce the possibility of a tender offer or an attempt at a change in control, even though a tender offer or change in control might be in the best interest of our stockholders. In addition, our charter and bylaws also contain other provisions that may delay or prevent a transaction or a change in control that might involve a premium price for our common stock or otherwise be in the best interest of our stockholders.

## **Risks Related to Conflicts of Interest with Our Manager**

***We are dependent on our manager with whom we have conflicts of interest.***

We have only 29 employees, including Messrs. Weber, Fogel, Kovarik, Horn, Kilgore, House, and are dependent upon our manager to provide services to us that are vital to our operations. ACM, our manager currently has approximately 19.9% of the voting power of the outstanding shares of our capital stock and Mr. Kaufman, our chairman and chief executive officer and the chief executive officer of ACM, beneficially owns these shares. Mr. Martello, one of our directors, is the chief operating officer of Arbor Management, LLC (the managing member of ACM) and a trustee of two trusts which own minority membership interests in ACM. Mr. Elenio, our chief financial officer and treasurer, is the chief financial officer of ACM. Each of Messrs. Kaufman, Martello, Elenio, Horn, Weber, Kilgore are members of ACM's executive committee and own minority membership interests in ACM. Mr. Fogel also owns a minority membership interest in ACM.

We may enter into transactions with ACM outside the terms of the management agreement with the approval of a majority vote of the independent members of our board of directors. Transactions required to be approved by a majority of our independent directors include, but are not limited to, our ability to purchase securities, mortgages and other assets from Arbor Commercial Mortgage or to sell securities and assets to Arbor Commercial Mortgage. Arbor

Commercial Mortgage may from time to time provide permanent mortgage loan financing to clients of ours, which will be used to refinance bridge financing provided by us. We and Arbor Commercial Mortgage may also make loans to the same borrower or to borrowers that are under common control. Additionally, our policies and those of Arbor Commercial Mortgage may require us to enter into intercreditor agreements in situations where loans are made by us and Arbor Commercial Mortgage to the same borrower.

## **Table of Contents**

We have entered into a management agreement with our manager under which our manager provides us with all of the services vital to our operations other than asset management services. However, the management agreement was not negotiated at arm's length and its terms, including fees payable, may not be as favorable to us as if it had been negotiated with an unaffiliated third party. Certain matters relating to our organization also were not approved at arm's length and the terms of the contribution of assets to us may not be as favorable to us as if the contribution was with an unaffiliated third party.

The results of our operations are dependent upon the availability of, and our manager's ability to identify and capitalize on, investment opportunities. Our manager's officers and employees are also responsible for providing the same services for Arbor Commercial Mortgage's portfolio of investments. As a result, they may not be able to devote sufficient time to the management of our business operations.

***Our directors have approved very broad investment guidelines for our manager and do not approve each investment decision made by our manager.***

Our manager is authorized to follow very broad investment guidelines. Our directors will periodically review our investment guidelines and our investment portfolio. However, our board does not review each proposed investment. In addition, in conducting periodic reviews, the directors rely primarily on information provided to them by our manager. Furthermore, transactions entered into by our manager may be difficult or impossible to unwind by the time they are reviewed by the directors. Our manager has great latitude within the broad investment guidelines in determining the types of assets it may decide are proper investments for us.

***Our manager has broad discretion to invest funds and may acquire structured finance assets where the investment returns are substantially below expectations or that result in net operating losses.***

Our manager has broad discretion, within the general investment criteria established by our board of directors, to allocate the proceeds of the concurrent offerings and to determine the timing of investment of such proceeds. Such discretion could result in allocation of proceeds to assets where the investment returns are substantially below expectations or that result in net operating losses, which would materially and adversely affect our business, operations and results.

The management compensation structure that we have agreed to with our manager may cause our manager to invest in high risk investments. Our manager is entitled to a base management fee, which is based on the equity of our operating partnership. The amount of the base management fee does not depend on the performance of the services provided by our manager or the types of assets it selects for our investment, but the value of our operating partnership's equity will be affected by the performance of these assets. Our manager is also entitled to receive incentive compensation based in part upon our achievement of targeted levels of funds from operations. In evaluating investments and other management strategies, the opportunity to earn incentive compensation based on funds from operations may lead our manager to place undue emphasis on the maximization of funds from operations at the expense of other criteria, such as preservation of capital, in order to achieve higher incentive compensation. Investments with higher yield potential are generally riskier or more speculative. This could result in increased risk to the value of our invested portfolio.

## **Risk Related to Our Status as a REIT**

***If we fail to remain qualified as a REIT, we will be subject to tax as a regular corporation and could face substantial tax liability.***

We conduct our operations to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code. However, qualification as a REIT involves the application of highly technical and complex Internal Revenue Code provisions for which only limited judicial and administrative authorities exist. Even a technical or inadvertent mistake could jeopardize our REIT status. Our continued qualification as a REIT will depend on our satisfaction of certain asset, income, organizational, distribution, stockholder ownership and other requirements on a continuing basis. In particular, our ability to qualify as a REIT depends in part on the relative values of our common and special voting preferred stock, which have not been determined by independent appraisal, are susceptible to fluctuation, and could, if successfully challenged by the IRS, cause us to fail to meet the ownership requirements. In addition, our ability to satisfy the

## **Table of Contents**

requirements to qualify as a REIT depends in part on the actions of third parties over which we have no control or only limited influence, including in cases where we own an equity interest in an entity that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Furthermore, new tax legislation, administrative guidance or court decisions, in each instance potentially with retroactive effect, could make it more difficult or impossible for us to qualify as a REIT. If we fail to qualify as a REIT in any tax year, then:

we would be taxed as a regular domestic corporation, which, among other things, means we would be unable to deduct distributions to stockholders in computing taxable income and would be subject to federal income tax on our taxable income at regular corporate rates;

any resulting tax liability could be substantial and would reduce the amount of cash available for distribution to stockholders; and

unless we were entitled to relief under applicable statutory provisions, we would be disqualified from treatment as a REIT for the subsequent four taxable years following the year during which we lost our qualification, and thus, our cash available for distribution to stockholders would be reduced for each of the years during which we did not qualify as a REIT.

### ***Even if we remain qualified as a REIT, we may face other tax liabilities that reduce our cash flow.***

Even if we remain qualified for taxation as a REIT, we may be subject to certain federal, state and local taxes on our income and assets, including taxes on any undistributed income, tax on income from some activities conducted as a result of a foreclosure, and state or local income, property and transfer taxes, such as mortgage recording taxes. Any of these taxes would decrease cash available for distribution to our stockholders. In addition, in order to meet the REIT qualification requirements, or to avert the imposition of a 100% tax that applies to certain gains derived by a REIT from dealer property or inventory, we may hold some of our assets through taxable subsidiary corporations.

### ***The taxable mortgage pool rules may increase the taxes that we or our stockholders may incur, and may limit the manner in which we effect future securitizations.***

Certain of our securitizations have resulted in the creation of taxable mortgage pools for federal income tax purposes. So long as 100% of the equity interests in a taxable mortgage pool are owned by an entity that qualifies as a REIT, including our subsidiary Arbor Realty SR, Inc., we would generally not be adversely affected by the characterization of the securitization as a taxable mortgage pool. Certain categories of stockholders, however, such as foreign stockholders eligible for treaty or other benefits, stockholders with net operating losses, and certain tax-exempt stockholders that are subject to unrelated business income tax, could be subject to increased taxes on a portion of their dividend income from us that is attributable to the taxable mortgage pool. In addition, to the extent that our stock is owned by tax-exempt disqualified organizations, such as certain government-related entities that are not subject to tax on unrelated business income, under recently issued IRS guidance, we could incur a corporate level tax on a portion of our income from the taxable mortgage pool. In that case, we may reduce the amount of our distributions to any disqualified organization whose stock ownership gave rise to the tax. Moreover, we could be precluded from selling equity interests in these securitizations to outside investors, or selling any debt securities issued in connection with these securitizations that might be considered to be equity interests for tax purposes. These limitations may prevent us from using certain techniques to maximize our returns from securitization transactions.

### ***Complying with REIT requirements may cause us to forego otherwise attractive opportunities.***

To qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes we must continually satisfy tests concerning, among other things, the sources of our income, the nature and diversification of our assets, the amounts we distribute to our stockholders and the ownership of our stock. We may be required to make distributions to stockholders at disadvantageous times or when we do not have funds readily available for distribution. Thus, compliance with the REIT requirements may hinder our ability to operate solely on the basis of maximizing profits.

**Table of Contents**

***Complying with REIT requirements may force us to liquidate otherwise attractive investments.***

To qualify as a REIT we must ensure that at the end of each calendar quarter at least 75% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash items, government securities and qualified REIT real estate assets. The remainder of our investment in securities generally cannot comprise more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities, or more than 10% of the total value of the outstanding securities, of any one issuer. In addition, in general, no more than 5% of the value of our assets (other than assets which qualify for purposes of the 75% asset test) may consist of the securities of any one issuer, and no more than 20% of the value of our total assets may be represented by securities of one or more taxable REIT subsidiaries. If we fail to comply with these requirements at the end of any calendar quarter, we must correct such failure within 30 days after the end of the calendar quarter to avoid losing our REIT status and suffering adverse tax consequences. As a result, we may be required to liquidate otherwise attractive investments.

***Liquidation of collateral may jeopardize our REIT status.***

To continue to qualify as a REIT, we must comply with requirements regarding our assets and our sources of income. If we are compelled to liquidate investments to satisfy our obligations to our lenders, we may be unable to comply with these requirements, ultimately jeopardizing our status as a REIT.

***We may be unable to generate sufficient revenue from operations to pay our operating expenses and to pay dividends to our stockholders.***

As a REIT, we are generally required to distribute at least 90% of our taxable income each year to our stockholders. In order to qualify for the tax benefits accorded to REITs, we intend to pay quarterly dividends and to make distributions to our stockholders in amounts such that we distribute all or substantially all of our taxable income each year, subject to certain adjustments. However, our ability to make distributions may be adversely affected by the risk factors described in this report. In the event of a downturn in our operating results and financial performance or unanticipated declines in the value of our asset portfolio, we may be unable to declare or pay quarterly dividends or make distributions to our stockholders. The timing and amount of dividends are in the sole discretion of our board of directors, which considers, among other factors, our earnings, financial condition, debt service obligations and applicable debt covenants, REIT qualification requirements and other tax considerations and capital expenditure requirements as our board may deem relevant from time to time.

Among the factors that could adversely affect our results of operations and impair our ability to make distributions to our stockholders are:

our ability to make profitable structured finance investments;

defaults in our asset portfolio or decreases in the value of our portfolio;

the fact that anticipated operating expense levels may not prove accurate, as actual results may vary from estimates; and

increased debt service requirements, including those resulting from higher interest rates on variable rate indebtedness.

A change in any one of these factors could affect our ability to make distributions. If we are not able to comply with the restrictive covenants and financial ratios contained in our credit facilities, our ability to make distributions to our stockholders may also be impaired. We cannot assure you that we will be able to make distributions to our stockholders in the future or that the level of any distributions we make will increase over time.

In addition, distributions to stockholders are generally taxable to our stockholders as ordinary income, but a portion of these distributions may be designated by us as long-term capital gains to the extent they are attributable to capital gain income recognized by us, or may constitute a return of capital to the extent they exceed our earnings and profits as determined for tax purposes.



**Table of Contents**

***We may need to borrow funds under our credit facilities in order to satisfy our REIT distribution requirements, and a portion of our distributions may constitute a return of capital. Debt service on any borrowings for this purpose will reduce our cash available for distribution.***

In order to qualify as a REIT, we must generally, among other requirements, distribute at least 90% of our taxable income, subject to certain adjustments, to our stockholders each year. To the extent that we satisfy the distribution requirement, but distribute less than 100% of our taxable income, we will be subject to federal corporate income tax on our undistributed taxable income. In addition, we will be subject to a 4% nondeductible excise tax if the actual amount that we pay out to our stockholders in a calendar year is less than a minimum amount specified under federal tax laws.

From time to time, we may generate taxable income greater than our net income for financial reporting purposes, or our taxable income may be greater than our cash flow available for distribution to stockholders (for example, where a borrower defers the payment of interest in cash pursuant to a contractual right or otherwise). If we do not have other funds available in these situations we could be required to borrow funds, sell investments at disadvantageous prices or find another alternative source of funds to make distributions sufficient to enable us to pay out enough of our taxable income to satisfy the REIT distribution requirement and to avoid corporate income tax and the 4% excise tax in a particular year.

Our working capital facility, bridge loan warehouse facility and master repurchase agreements allow us to borrow up to a maximum amount against each investment we finance under these credit facilities. If we have not borrowed the maximum amount against any of these investments, we may borrow funds under our credit facilities up to these maximum amounts in order to satisfy REIT distribution requirements. Any required debt service will reduce cash and net income available for operations or distribution to our stockholders.

In order to maximize the return on our funds, cash generated from operations has generally been used to temporarily pay down borrowings under credit facilities whose primary purpose is to fund our new loans and investments. When making distributions, we have borrowed the required funds by drawing on credit capacity available under our credit facilities. To date, all distributions have been funded in this manner. All funds borrowed to make distributions have been repaid by funds generated from operations. However, in order to maintain adequate liquidity within our credit facilities for their primary purpose of funding our new loans and investments, we may begin to accumulate cash generated from operations to make the distributions. If distributions exceed cash available in the future, we may be required to borrow additional funds, which would reduce the amount of cash available for other purposes, or sell assets in order to meet our REIT distribution requirements.

***We may be subject to adverse legislative or regulatory tax changes that could reduce the market price of our common stock.***

At any time, the federal income tax laws governing REITs or the administrative interpretations of those laws may change. Any such changes may have retroactive effect, and could adversely affect us or our stockholders. Legislation enacted in 2003 and extended in 2006 generally reduced the federal income tax rate on most dividends paid by corporations to individual investors to a maximum of 15% (through 2010). REIT dividends, with limited exceptions, will not benefit from the rate reduction, because a REIT's income generally is not subject to corporate level tax. As such, this legislation could cause shares in non-REIT corporations to be a more attractive investment to individual investors than shares in REITs, and could have an adverse effect on the value of our common stock.

***Restrictions on share accumulation in REITs could discourage a change of control of us.***

In order for us to qualify as a REIT, not more than 50% of the value of our outstanding shares of capital stock may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals during the last half of a taxable year.

In order to prevent five or fewer individuals from acquiring more than 50% of our outstanding shares and a resulting failure to qualify as a REIT, our charter provides that, subject to certain exceptions, no person, including entities, may own, or be deemed to own by virtue of the attribution provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, more than 7.0% of the aggregate value or number of shares (whichever is more restrictive) of our outstanding common

**Table of Contents**

stock, or more than 7.0%, by value, of our outstanding shares of capital stock of all classes, in the aggregate. For purposes of the ownership limitations, warrants held by a person will be deemed to have been exercised.

Shares of our stock that would otherwise be directly or indirectly acquired or held by a person in violation of the ownership limitations are, in general, automatically transferred to a trust for the benefit of a charitable beneficiary, and the purported owner's interest in such shares is void. In addition, any person who acquires shares in excess of these limits is obliged to immediately give written notice to us and provide us with any information we may request in order to determine the effect of the acquisition on our status as a REIT. We granted Arbor Commercial Mortgage and Mr. Kaufman, as its controlling equity owner, an exemption from the ownership limitation contained in our charter, in connection with Arbor Commercial Mortgage's acquisition of 3,146,724 shares of our special voting preferred stock on July 1, 2003, which exemption also allowed Arbor Commercial Mortgage to acquire an additional 629,345 shares of special voting preferred stock. Arbor Commercial Mortgage currently owns 3,776,069 shares of our special voting preferred stock. During 2007 we granted Mr. C. Michael Kojaian, one of our directors, an exemption from the ownership limitation contained in our charter. The exemption granted to Mr. Kojaian sets his ownership limitation at 8.3%.

While these restrictions are designed to prevent any five individuals from owning more than 50% of our shares, they could also discourage a change in control of our company. These restrictions may also deter tender offers that may be attractive to stockholders or limit the opportunity for stockholders to receive a premium for their shares if an investor makes purchases of shares to acquire a block of shares.

***Complying with REIT requirements may limit our ability to hedge effectively.***

The REIT provisions of the Internal Revenue Code may limit our ability to hedge our operations. Under current law, any income that we generate from derivatives or other transactions intended to hedge our interest rate risks will generally constitute income that does not qualify for purposes of the 75% income requirement applicable to REITs, and will also be treated as nonqualifying income for purposes of the REIT 95% income test unless specified requirements are met. In addition, any income from foreign currency or other hedges would generally constitute nonqualifying income for purposes of both the 75% and 95% REIT income tests under current law. As a result of these rules, we may have to limit our use of hedging techniques that might otherwise be advantageous, which could result in greater risks associated with interest rate or other changes than we would otherwise incur.

**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 1B. *UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS***

Not applicable.

**ITEM 2. *PROPERTIES***

Arbor Commercial Mortgage, our manager, leases our shared principal executive and administrative offices, located at 333 Earle Ovington Boulevard in Uniondale, New York.

**ITEM 3. *LEGAL PROCEEDINGS***

We are not involved in any litigation nor, to our knowledge, is any litigation threatened against us.

**ITEM 4. *SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS***

No matters were submitted to a vote of our security holders during the fourth quarter of 2007.

**Table of Contents****PART II****ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES****Market Information**

Our common stock has been listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol ABR since our initial public offering in April 2004. The following table sets forth for the indicated periods the high and low sales prices for our common stock, as reported on the New York Stock Exchange, and the dividends declared and paid with respect to such periods.

	<b>High</b>	<b>Low</b>	<b>Dividends Declared</b>
<b>2006</b>			
First Quarter	\$ 27.76	\$ 24.80	\$ 0.72
Second Quarter	\$ 27.08	\$ 23.26	\$ 0.57
Third Quarter	\$ 26.05	\$ 23.89	\$ 0.58
Fourth Quarter(1)	\$ 30.57	\$ 24.40	\$ 0.60
<b>2007</b>			
First Quarter	\$ 34.45	\$ 28.01	\$ 0.62
Second Quarter	\$ 32.13	\$ 25.41	\$ 0.62
Third Quarter	\$ 26.48	\$ 13.91	\$ 0.62
Fourth Quarter(2)	\$ 21.26	\$ 16.00	\$ 0.62

- (1) On January 25, 2007, we declared distributions of \$0.60 per share of common stock, payable with respect to the three months ended December 31, 2006 to stockholders of record at the close of business on February 5, 2007.
- (2) On January 25, 2008, we declared distributions of \$0.62 per share of common stock, payable with respect to the three months ended December 31, 2007 to stockholders of record at the close of business on February 15, 2008.

We are organized and conduct our operations to qualify as a real estate investment trust, or a REIT, which requires that we distribute at least 90% of taxable income. Therefore, we intend to continue to declare quarterly distributions on our common stock. No assurance, however, can be given as to the amounts or timing of future distributions as such distributions are subject to our earnings, financial condition, capital requirements and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant.

On February 15, 2008, the closing sale price for our common stock, as reported on the NYSE, was \$15.90. As of February 15, 2008, there were 12,113 record holders of our common stock, including persons holding shares in broker accounts under street names.

**Equity Compensation Plan Information**

Information regarding securities authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans which are set forth under the caption **Equity Compensation Plan Information** of the 2008 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Performance Graph**

Set forth below is a line graph comparing the cumulative total stockholder return on shares of our common stock with the cumulative total return of the NAREIT All REIT Index and the Russell 2000 Index. The periods shown commence on April 7, 2004, the date that our common stock began trading on the New York Stock Exchange after our common stock was first registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act, and end on December 31, 2007, the end of our most recently completed fiscal year. The graph assumes an investment of \$100 on April 7, 2004 and the reinvestment of any dividends. This graph is not necessarily indicative of future price performance. The information included in the graph and table below was obtained from SNL Financial LC, Charlottesville, VA.© 2008.

**Table of Contents*****Arbor Realty Trust, Inc.*****Total Return Performance**

<b>Index</b>	<b>Period Ending</b>					
	<b>04/07/04</b>	<b>06/30/04</b>	<b>12/31/04</b>	<b>12/31/05</b>	<b>12/31/06</b>	<b>12/31/07</b>
Arbor Realty Trust, Inc.	100.00	97.32	124.28	142.84	182.82	108.85
Russell 2000	100.00	98.56	109.23	114.21	135.18	133.07
NAREIT All REIT Index	100.00	100.07	124.09	134.37	180.53	148.34

In accordance with SEC rules, this section entitled "Performance Graph" shall not be incorporated by reference into any of our future filings under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, and shall not be deemed to be soliciting material or to be filed under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

**Recent Issuances of Unregistered Securities**

In 2007, we issued 590,864 shares of common stock to ACM as payment of the incentive compensation earned by ACM for the quarters ending December 31, 2006, March 31, 2007, June 30, 2007, and September 30, 2007. The issuance of these 590,864 shares as payment for ACM's incentive compensation was not registered under the Securities Act in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(2) thereof.

**Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

In August 2006, the Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase plan that enabled the Company to buy up to one million shares of its common stock. At management's discretion, shares were acquired on the open market, through privately negotiated transactions or pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan. A Rule 10b5-1 plan permits the Company to repurchase shares at times when it might otherwise be prevented from doing so. As of December 31, 2006, the Company repurchased 279,400 shares of its common stock in the open market and under a 10b5-1 plan at a total cost of \$7.0 million (an average cost of \$25.10 per share). This plan expired on February 9, 2007 and the Company did not purchase any shares during the year ended December 31, 2007.

**Table of Contents****ITEM 6. *SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA*****SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF  
ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

The following tables present selected historical consolidated financial information for the periods indicated. The selected historical consolidated financial information presented below under the captions Consolidated Income Statement Data and Consolidated Balance Sheet Data have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and include all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring accruals, which management considers necessary for a fair presentation of the historical consolidated financial statements for such period. In addition, since the information presented below is only a summary and does not provide all of the information contained in our historical consolidated financial statements, including the related notes, you should read it in conjunction with

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and our historical consolidated financial statements, including the related notes, included elsewhere in this report.

		<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>			<b>Period from June 24, 2003 (Inception) to December 31, 2003</b>
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	
<b>Consolidated Income Statement Data</b>					
Interest income	\$ 273,984,357	\$ 172,833,401	\$ 121,109,157	\$ 57,927,230	\$ 10,012,449
Income from swap derivative		696,960			
Other income	39,503	170,197	498,250	42,265	156,502
Total revenue	274,023,860	173,700,558	121,607,407	57,969,495	10,168,951
Management fees related party	25,004,975	12,831,791	12,430,546	3,614,830	587,734
Total expenses	190,189,399	116,816,562	68,392,843	27,545,997	5,452,865
Income from equity affiliates	34,573,594	4,784,292	8,453,440	525,000	
Income allocated to minority interest	16,989,177	11,104,481	11,280,981	5,875,816	1,308,167
Provision for income taxes	16,885,000	150,000			
Net income	84,533,878	50,413,807	50,387,023	25,072,682	3,407,919
Earnings per share, basic	4.44	2.94	2.99	1.81	0.42
Earnings per share, diluted(1)	4.44	2.93	2.98	1.78	0.42
Dividends declared per common share(2)(3)(4)	2.46	2.57	2.24	1.16	0.50
		<b>At December 31,</b>			
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2003</b>



**Consolidated Balance Sheet Data**

Loans and investments, net	\$ 2,592,093,930	\$ 1,993,525,064	\$ 1,246,825,906	\$ 831,783,364	\$ 286,036,610
Related party loans, net		7,752,038	7,749,538	7,749,538	35,940,881
Total assets	2,901,493,534	2,204,345,211	1,396,075,357	912,295,177	338,164,432
Repurchase agreements	244,937,929	395,847,359	413,624,385	409,109,372	113,897,845
Collateralized debt obligations	1,151,009,000	1,091,529,000	299,319,000		
Junior subordinated notes to subsidiary trust issuing preferred securities	276,055,000	222,962,000	155,948,000		
Notes payable	596,160,338	94,574,240	115,400,377	165,771,447	58,630,626
Notes payable related party			30,000,000		
Total liabilities	2,433,376,191	1,842,765,882	1,044,775,284	589,292,273	183,416,716
Minority interest	72,854,258	65,468,252	63,691,556	60,249,731	43,631,602
Total stockholders equity	395,263,085	296,111,077	287,608,517	262,753,173	111,116,114

	Year Ended December 31,				Period from June 24, 2003 (Inception) to December 31, 2003
	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
<b>Other Data</b>					
Total originations(5)	\$ 2,007,838,793	\$ 1,458,153,387	\$ 953,937,330	\$ 782,301,133	\$ 186,289,922

- (1) The warrants underlying the units issued in the private placement at \$75.00 per unit had an initial exercise price of \$15.00 per share and expired on July 1, 2005. This exercise price is equal to the price per share of common stock underlying the units and approximates the market value of our common stock at December 31, 2003. Therefore, the assumed exercise of the warrants was not considered to be dilutive for purposes of calculating diluted earnings per share.

**Table of Contents**

- (2) On January 25, 2008, our board of directors authorized and we declared a distribution to our stockholders of \$0.62 per share of common stock, payable with respect to the quarter ended December 31, 2007, to stockholders of record at the close of business on February 15, 2008. We made this distribution on February 26, 2008.
- (3) On January 25, 2007, our board of directors authorized and we declared a distribution to our stockholders of \$0.60 per share of common stock, payable with respect to the quarter ended December 31, 2006, to stockholders of record at the close of business on February 5, 2007. We made this distribution on February 20, 2007.
- (4) On January 11, 2006, our board of directors authorized and we declared a distribution to our stockholders of \$0.70 per share of common stock, payable with respect to the quarter ended December 31, 2005, to stockholders of record at the close of business on January 23, 2006. We made this distribution on February 6, 2006.
- (5) Year ended December 31, 2005 originations are net of a \$59.4 million participation in one of our loans.

**Table of Contents**

**SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE  
STRUCTURED FINANCE BUSINESS OF ARBOR COMMERCIAL  
MORTGAGE, LLC AND SUBSIDIARIES**

On July 1, 2003, Arbor Commercial Mortgage contributed a portfolio of structured finance investments and related liabilities to our operating partnership. In addition, certain employees of Arbor Commercial Mortgage became our employees. These assets, liabilities and employees represented a substantial portion of Arbor Commercial Mortgage's structured finance business.

The tables below present selected historical consolidated financial information of the structured finance business of Arbor Commercial Mortgage at the dates and for the periods indicated. The structured finance business did not operate as a separate legal entity or business division or segment of Arbor Commercial Mortgage, but as an integrated part of Arbor Commercial Mortgage's consolidated business. Accordingly, the statements of revenue and direct operating expenses do not include charges from Arbor Commercial Mortgage for corporate general and administrative expense because Arbor Commercial Mortgage considered such items to be corporate expenses and did not allocate them to individual business units. These expenses included costs for Arbor Commercial Mortgage's executive management, corporate facilities and overhead costs, corporate accounting and treasury functions, corporate legal matters and other similar costs. The selected consolidated financial information presented under the caption

Consolidated Statement of Revenue and Direct Operating Expenses Data for the six months ended June 30, 2003 was derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of the structured finance business of Arbor Commercial Mortgage. The selected consolidated financial information presented under the caption Consolidated Statement of Revenue and Direct Operating Expenses Data for the six months ended June 30, 2003 is not necessarily indicative of the results of any other interim period or the year ended December 31, 2003.

**Consolidated Statement of Revenue and Direct Operating Expenses Data:**

	<b>Six Months Ended June 30, 2003</b>
Interest income	\$ 7,688,465
Other income	1,552,414
Total revenue	9,240,879
Total direct operating expenses	5,737,688
Revenue in excess of direct operating expenses before gain on sale of loans and real estate and income from equity affiliates	3,503,191
Gain on sale of loans and real estate	1,024,268
Income from equity affiliates	
Revenue, gain on sale of loans and real estate and income from equity affiliates in excess of direct operating expenses	4,527,459

**Other Data (Unaudited):**

	<b>Six Months Ended June 30, 2003</b>
Total originations	\$ 117,965,000



**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*You should read the following discussion in conjunction with the sections of this report entitled "Risk Factors", "Forward-Looking Statements", and "Selected Consolidated Financial Information of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries" and the historical consolidated financial statements of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries, including related notes, included elsewhere in this report.*

**Overview**

We are a Maryland corporation that was formed in June 2003 to invest in multi-family and commercial real estate-related bridge, junior participating interests in first mortgages, mezzanine loans, preferred and direct equity and, in limited cases, discounted mortgage notes and other real estate-related assets, which we refer to collectively as structured finance investments. We also invest in mortgage-related securities. We conduct substantially all of our operations through our operating partnership and its wholly-owned subsidiaries.

Our operating performance is primarily driven by the following factors:

*Net interest income earned on our investments* Net interest income represents the amount by which the interest income earned on our assets exceeds the interest expense incurred on our borrowings. If the yield earned on our assets increases or the cost of borrowings decreases, this will have a positive impact on earnings. Net interest income is also directly impacted by the size of our asset portfolio.

*Credit quality of our assets* Effective asset and portfolio management is essential to maximizing the performance and value of a real estate/mortgage investment. Maintaining the credit quality of our loans and investments is of critical importance. Loans that do not perform in accordance with their terms may have a negative impact on earnings.

*Cost control* We seek to minimize our operating costs, which consist primarily of employee compensation and related costs, management fees and other general and administrative expenses. As the size of the portfolio increases, certain of these expenses, particularly employee compensation expenses, may increase.

We are organized and conduct our operations to qualify as a real estate investment trust, or a REIT and to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code with respect thereto. A REIT is generally not subject to federal income tax on that portion of its REIT-taxable income which is distributed to its stockholders provided that at least 90% of its REIT-taxable income is distributed and provided that certain other requirements are met. Certain of our assets that produce non-qualifying income may be held in taxable REIT subsidiaries. Unlike other subsidiaries of a REIT, the income of a taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to Federal and state income taxes. We recorded a \$16.9 million provision for income taxes related to the assets that are held in taxable REIT subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2007.

On July 1, 2003, ACM, our manager, contributed \$213.1 million of structured finance assets, encumbered by \$169.2 million of borrowings in exchange for an equity interest in our operating partnership represented by 3,146,724 units of limited partnership interest and 629,345 warrants to acquire additional units of limited partnership interest. In addition, certain employees of ACM became our employees. We are externally managed and advised by ACM and pay ACM a management fee in accordance with a management agreement. ACM originates, underwrites and services all structured finance assets on behalf of our operating partnership.

Concurrently with ACM's asset contribution, we consummated a private placement of 1.6 million units, each consisting of five shares of our common stock and one warrant to purchase one share of common stock, for \$75.00 per unit, resulting in gross proceeds of \$120.2 million. Gross proceeds from the private placement combined with the concurrent equity contribution by ACM totaled approximately \$164.1 million in equity capital.

On April 13, 2004, we sold 6,750,000 shares of our common stock at a price to the public of \$20.00 per share, for net proceeds of approximately \$124.4 million after deducting the underwriting discount and the other estimated offering expenses. On May 11, 2004, we issued and sold 524,200 additional shares of common stock, for net proceeds of approximately \$9.8 million after deducting the underwriting discount pursuant to the exercise of a

## **Table of Contents**

portion of the over-allotment option granted to the underwriters of our initial public offering. Additionally, as of December 31, 2005, we issued 1,256,130 shares of common stock from the exercise of warrants originally issued as a component of units on July 1, 2003, for proceeds of \$17.1 million.

## **Sources of Operating Revenues**

We derive our operating revenues primarily through interest received from making real estate-related bridge, mezzanine and junior participation loans and preferred equity investments. Interest income earned on these loans and investments represented approximately 90%, 93%, and 84% of our total revenues in 2007, 2006, and 2005, respectively.

Interest income is also derived from profits of equity participation interests. In 2007, 2006 and 2005 interest income from participation interests represented approximately 10%, 6%, and 14% of total revenues, respectively.

We also derive interest income from our investments in mortgage related securities. Interest on these investments represented less than 1% of our total revenues in 2007, 2006 and 2005.

In addition, we derived operating revenue from income from swap derivative which represented income from interest rate swaps on junior subordinated notes relating to trust preferred securities. In 2006, income from swap derivative represented less than 1% of our total revenues. There was no such revenue in 2007 and 2005.

Additionally, we derive operating revenues from other income that represents loan structuring and miscellaneous asset management fees associated with our loans and investments portfolio. Revenue from other income represented less than 1% of our total revenues in 2007, 2006 and 2005.

## **Income from Equity Affiliates and Gain on Sale of Loans and Real Estate**

We derive income from equity affiliates relating to joint ventures that were formed with equity partners to acquire, develop and/or sell real estate assets. These joint ventures are not majority owned or controlled by us, and are not consolidated in our financial statements. These investments are recorded under either the equity or cost method of accounting as appropriate. We record our share of net income and losses from the underlying properties on a single line item in the consolidated income statements as income from equity affiliates. In 2007, 2006 and 2005, income from equity affiliates totaled \$34.6 million, \$4.8 million and \$8.5 million, respectively.

We also may derive income from the gain on sale of loans and real estate. We may acquire (1) real estate for our own investment and, upon stabilization, dispose at an anticipated return and (2) real estate notes generally at a discount from lenders in situations where the borrower wishes to restructure and reposition its short term debt and the lender wishes to divest certain assets from its portfolio. No such income has been recorded to date.

## **Significant Accounting Estimates and Critical Accounting Policies**

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the use of estimates and assumptions that could affect the reported amounts in our consolidated financial statements. Actual results could differ from these estimates. A summary of our significant accounting policies is presented in Note 2 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements set forth in Item 8 hereof. Set forth below is a summary of the accounting policies that management believes are critical to the preparation of the consolidated financial statements included in this report. Certain of the accounting policies used in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are

particularly important for an understanding of the financial position and results of operations presented in the historical consolidated financial statements included in this report and require the application of significant judgment by management and, as a result, are subject to a degree of uncertainty.

### **Loans and Investments**

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ( SFAS ) No. 115, Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities ( SFAS 115 ) requires that at the time of purchase, we designate a security as held to maturity,



## **Table of Contents**

available for sale, or trading depending on ability and intent. Securities available for sale are reported at fair value, while securities and investments held to maturity are reported at amortized cost. We do not have any trading securities at this time.

Loans held for investment are intended to be held to maturity and, accordingly, are carried at cost, net of unamortized loan origination costs and fees and net of the allowance for loan losses when such loan or investment is deemed to be impaired. We invest in preferred equity interests that allow us to participate in a percentage of the underlying property's cash flows from operations and proceeds from a sale or refinancing. At the inception of each such investment, management must determine whether such investment should be accounted for as a loan, joint venture or as real estate. To date, management has determined that all such investments are properly accounted for and reported as loans.

Loans are considered impaired when, based upon current information and events, it is probable that we will be unable to collect all amounts due for both principal and interest according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Specific valuation allowances are established for impaired loans based on the fair value of collateral on an individual loan basis. The fair value of the collateral is determined by selecting the most appropriate valuation methodology, or methodologies, among several generally available and accepted in the commercial real estate industry. The determination of the most appropriate valuation methodology is based on the key characteristics of the collateral type. These methodologies include the evaluation of operating cash flow from the property during the projected holding period, and estimated sales value of the collateral computed by applying an expected capitalization rate to the stabilized net operating income of the specific property, less selling costs, discounted at market discount rates.

If upon completion of the valuation, the fair value of the underlying collateral securing the impaired loan is less than the net carrying value of the loan, an allowance is created with a corresponding charge to the provision for loan losses. The allowance for each loan is maintained at a level believed adequate by management to absorb probable losses. We established a \$2.5 million allowance for loan losses at December 31, 2007 related to two multifamily loans in our portfolio with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$58.5 million. At December 31, 2006, no impairment had been identified and no valuation allowance had been established.

## **Repurchase Obligations**

In certain circumstances, we have financed the purchase of investments from a counterparty through a repurchase agreement with that same counterparty. We currently record these investments in the same manner as other investments financed with repurchase agreements, with the investment recorded as an asset and the related borrowing under the repurchase agreement as a liability on our consolidated balance sheet. Interest income earned on the investments and interest expense incurred on the repurchase obligations are reported separately on the consolidated income statement. These transactions may not qualify as a purchase by us under FSP FAS 140-3 which is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008. We would be required to present the net investment on our balance sheet as a derivative with the corresponding change in fair value of the derivative being recorded in the income statement. The value of the derivative would reflect not only changes in the value of the underlying investment, but also changes in the value of the underlying credit provided by the counterparty. See Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements set forth in Item 8 hereof.

## **Capitalized Interest**

We capitalize interest in accordance with SFAS No. 58 Capitalization of Interest Costs in Financial Statements that Include Investments Accounted for by the Equity Method. This statement amended SFAS No. 34



## **Table of Contents**

Capitalization of Interest Costs to include investments (equity, loans and advances) accounted for by the equity method as qualifying assets of the investor while the investee has activities in progress necessary to commence its planned principal operations, provided that the investee's activities include the use of funds to acquire qualifying assets for its operations. One of our joint ventures, which is accounted for using the equity method, has used funds to acquire qualifying assets for its planned principal operations. During 2007, the joint venture sold both of the acquired properties and we discontinued the capitalization of interest on its remaining investment in the joint venture as activities required under SFAS No. 34 ceased to continue. We capitalized \$0.3 million, \$0.9 million, and \$0.5 million of interest during the year ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, relating to this investment.

## **Revenue Recognition**

*Interest Income.* Interest income is recognized on the accrual basis as it is earned from loans, investments and available-for-sale securities. In many instances, the borrower pays an additional amount of interest at the time the loan is closed, an origination fee, and deferred interest upon maturity. In some cases interest income may also include the amortization or accretion of premiums and discounts arising at the loan purchase or origination. This additional income, net of any direct loan origination costs incurred, is deferred and accreted into interest income on an effective yield or interest method adjusted for actual prepayment activity over the life of the related loan or available-for-sale security as a yield adjustment. Income recognition is suspended for loans when in the opinion of management a full recovery of income and principal becomes doubtful. Income recognition is resumed when the loan becomes contractually current and performance is demonstrated to be resumed. Several of the loans provide for accrual of interest at specified rates, which differ from current payment terms. Interest is recognized on such loans at the accrual rate subject to management's determination that accrued interest and outstanding principal are ultimately collectible, based on the underlying collateral and operations of the borrower. If management cannot make this determination regarding collectibility, interest income above the current pay rate is recognized only upon actual receipt. Additionally, interest income is recorded when earned from equity participation interests, referred to as equity kickers. These equity kickers have the potential to generate additional revenues to us as a result of excess cash flows being distributed and/or as appreciated properties are sold or refinanced.

## **Variable Interest Entities**

In December 2003, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Interpretation No. 46R, Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities (FIN 46R) as a revision to FIN No. 46, which requires a variable interest entity (VIE) to be consolidated by its primary beneficiary (PB). The PB is the party that absorbs a majority of the VIE's anticipated losses and/or a majority of the expected returns.

On a quarterly basis, we evaluate our loans and investments and investments in equity affiliates to determine whether they are VIEs. This evaluation resulted in us determining that our bridge loans, junior participation loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity investments and investments in equity affiliates were potential variable interests. For each of these investments, we have evaluated (1) the sufficiency of the fair value of the entities' equity investments at risk to absorb losses, (2) that as a group the holders of the equity investments at risk have (a) the direct or indirect ability through voting rights to make decisions about the entities' significant activities, (b) the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the entity and their obligations are not protected directly or indirectly, (c) the right to receive the expected residual return of the entity and their rights are not capped, (3) the voting rights of some of these investors are proportional to their obligations to absorb the expected losses of the entity, their rights to receive the expected returns of the equity, or both, and that substantially all of the entities' activities do not involve or are not conducted on behalf of an investor that has disproportionately few voting rights. As of December 31, 2007, we have identified 42 loans and investments which were made to entities determined to be VIEs. However, for the 42 VIEs identified, we have determined that we are not the primary beneficiaries and as such the VIEs should not be consolidated in our financial statements. For all other investments, we have determined they are not VIEs. As such, we have continued to

account for these loans and investments as a loan or joint venture, as appropriate. A summary of our identified VIEs is presented in Note 8 of our consolidated financial statements, which appear in Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Derivatives and Hedging Activities**

In accordance with SFAS No. 133, the carrying values of interest rate swaps and the underlying hedged liabilities are reflected at their fair value. As of December 31, 2007 we have retained the services of Chatham Financial Corporation, a Statement on Auditing Standards No. 70 ( SAS 70 ), Service Organizations compliant, third party financial services company to determine these fair values. Changes in the fair value of these derivatives are either offset against the change in the fair value of the hedged liability through earnings or recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) until the hedged item is recognized in earnings. The ineffective portion of a derivative's change in fair value is immediately recognized in earnings. Derivatives that do not qualify for cash flow hedge accounting treatment are adjusted to fair value through earnings.

Because the valuations of our hedging activities are based on estimates, the fair value may change if our estimates are inaccurate. For the effect of hypothetical changes in market interest rates on our interest rate swaps, see Interest Rate Risk in Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk , set forth in Item 7A hereof.

### **Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements**

For a discussion of the impact of new accounting pronouncements on our financial condition or results of operations, see Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, set forth in Item 8 hereof.

### **Changes in Financial Condition**

Our loan portfolio balance increased \$598.6 million, or 30%, to \$2.6 billion at December 31, 2007, with a weighted average current interest pay rate of 8.18%, as compared to \$2.0 billion, with a weighted average current interest pay rate of 9.06%, at December 31, 2006. At December 31, 2007, advances on financing facilities totaled \$2.3 billion, with a weighted average funding cost of 6.16%, as compared to \$1.8 billion, with a weighted average funding cost of 6.70% (6.55% excluding a \$59.4 million participation in one of our loans), at December 31, 2006.

In 2007, we originated 86 loans and investments totaling \$2.0 billion, of which \$1.8 billion was funded as of December 31, 2007. Of the new loans and investments, 46 were bridge loans totaling \$1.3 billion, 26 were mezzanine loans totaling \$255.0 million, seven were junior participating interests totaling \$148.7 million, six were preferred equity loans totaling \$291.8 million, and one other loan totaling \$10.0 million. We have received full satisfaction of 41 loans totaling \$1.2 billion and partial repayment on loans totaling \$117.2 million.

Since December 31, 2007, we have originated five loans totaling approximately \$91.0 million. In addition, we have received \$102.1 million for the repayment in full of five loans of which \$67.2 million were loans on properties that were either sold or refinanced outside of Arbor and \$34.9 million was concurrent with an Arbor refinance. Lastly we have received \$71.0 million for the partial repayment of one loan.

Restricted cash increased \$54.4 million, or 64%, to \$139.1 million at December 31, 2007 compared to \$84.8 million at December 31, 2006. Restricted cash is kept on deposit with the trustees for our collateralized debt obligations ( CDOs ), and primarily represents proceeds from loan repayments which will be used to purchase replacement loans as collateral for the CDOs. The increase was primarily due to proceeds received near the end of the year from the full satisfaction of loans held in the CDO for which funds had not yet been reinvested into other appropriate investments.

We sold all of our mortgage related securities during the quarter ended March 31, 2007. These securities had a balance of \$22.1 million at December 31, 2006 and had been in an unrealized loss position for more than twelve months. The securities recovered their fair value in conjunction with a change in interest rates at which time we sold the securities

and recorded a gain of \$30,182. These securities were pledged as collateral for borrowings under a repurchase agreement and the proceeds of the sale were utilized to repay the repurchase agreement.

During 2007, we purchased 2,939,465 shares of common stock of CBRE Realty Finance, Inc., a commercial real estate specialty finance company, which had a fair value of \$15.7 million, at December 31, 2007. We also have a margin loan agreement with a financial institution related to the purchases of this security. The margin loan may not

**Table of Contents**

exceed \$7.0 million, bears interest at pricing over LIBOR, and is due upon demand from the lender. The balance of the margin loan agreement was approximately \$7.0 million at December 31, 2007.

Our investment in equity affiliates increased \$4.2 million, or 17%, to \$29.6 million at December 31, 2007 compared to \$25.4 million at December 31, 2006. The increase was the result of approximately \$20.7 million of new investments and additional contributions, \$34.7 million of gains recognized on the sale of certain properties held by one of our equity affiliates, partially offset by \$51.2 million of return of capital also related to the sales of certain properties.

Prepaid management fee was \$19.0 million at December 31, 2007 and relates to the incentive management fee on the deferred revenue recognized on the transfer of control of the 450 West 33<sup>rd</sup> Street property of one of our equity affiliates. The transaction was structured to provide a tax deferral for an estimated period of seven years. See Note 5 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements set forth in Item 8 hereof for further description of this transaction.

Other assets increased \$20.6 million, or 33%, to \$83.7 million at December 31, 2007 compared to \$63.1 million at December 31, 2006. The increase was primarily due to funding additional cash collateral for a portion of our interest rate swaps whose value has declined as a result of reductions in the LIBOR rate, as well as an increase in the fair value of other interest rate swaps that hedge our exposure to the risk of changes in the difference between the three-month LIBOR and one-month LIBOR rates. See Item 7A Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk for further information relating to our derivatives.

Deferred revenue totaled \$77.1 million at December 31, 2007 representing a deferred gain recognized on the transfer of control of the 450 West 33<sup>rd</sup> Street property of one of our equity affiliates. The transaction was structured to provide a tax deferral for an estimated period of seven years. See Note 5 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements set forth in Item 8 hereof for further description of this transaction.

Other liabilities increased \$49.6 million from \$17.8 million at December 31, 2006 compared to \$67.4 million at December 31, 2007. The increase was primarily due to a \$29.9 million unrealized loss on the fair value of our interest rate swaps, due to a reduction in LIBOR rates, with a corresponding offset to other comprehensive loss. The increase also included a \$7.0 million margin loan related to the purchase of investment securities, a \$5.7 million deferred gain on the sale of 50% of the economic interest in the property of one of our investment in equity affiliates, and an increase in accrued interest expense for CDOs due to the issuance of our third CDO at the end of 2006.

On June 12, 2007, we sold 2,700,000 shares of our common stock in a public offering at a price of \$27.65 per share, for net proceeds of approximately \$73.6 million after deducting the underwriting discount and the other estimated offering expenses. We used the proceeds to pay down debt and finance our loan and investment portfolio.

**Table of Contents****Comparison of Results of Operations for Year Ended 2007 and 2006**

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		<b>Increase/(Decrease)</b>	
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Revenue:				
Interest income	\$ 273,984,357	\$ 172,833,401	\$ 101,150,956	59%
Income from swap derivative		696,960	(696,960)	nm
Other income	39,503	170,197	(130,694)	(77)%
Total revenue	274,023,860	173,700,558	100,323,302	58%
Expenses:				
Interest expense	147,710,194	92,693,419	55,016,775	59%
Employee compensation and benefits	9,381,055	6,098,826	3,282,229	54%
Selling and administrative	5,593,175	5,192,526	400,649	8%
Provision for loan losses	2,500,000		2,500,000	nm
Management fee related party	25,004,975	12,831,791	12,173,184	95%
Total expenses	190,189,399	116,816,562	73,372,837	63%
Income before income from equity affiliates, minority interest and provision for income taxes	83,834,461	56,883,996	26,950,465	47%
Income from equity affiliates	34,573,594	4,784,292	29,789,302	nm
Income before minority interest and provision for income taxes	118,408,055	61,668,288	56,739,767	92%
Income allocated to minority interest	16,989,177	11,104,481	5,884,696	53%
Income before provision for income taxes	101,418,878	50,563,807	50,855,071	101%
Provision for income taxes	16,885,000	150,000	16,735,000	nm
Net income	\$ 84,533,878	\$ 50,413,807	\$ 34,120,071	68%

nm not meaningful

***Revenue***

Interest income increased \$101.2 million, or 59%, to \$274.0 million in 2007 from \$172.8 million in 2006. This increase was due in part to the recognition of \$37.6 million of interest income from profits and equity interests from our investment in equity affiliates during 2007 as compared to \$10.4 million in 2006.

Excluding these transactions, interest income increased \$74.0 million, or 46%, over the same period. This increase was primarily due to a \$938.7 million, or 63%, increase in the average balance of the loan and investment portfolio



from \$1.5 billion in 2006 to \$2.4 billion in 2007 due to increased loan and investment originations. This was partially offset by an 11% decrease in the average yield on assets from 10.48% in 2006 to 9.34% in 2007. This decrease in yield was the result of a reduction in yield on new originations compared to higher yielding loan payoffs during 2006 and 2007, partially offset by an increase in LIBOR over the same period. Interest income from cash equivalents increased \$4.2 million to \$8.9 million for 2007 compared to \$4.7 million for 2006 as a result of increased restricted cash balances due to the issuance of CDO III in December 2006.

Income from swap derivative totaled \$0.7 million during 2006 and was the result of a change in accounting treatment according to a new technical clarification of accounting for interest rate swaps in 2006 on one of our junior subordinated notes relating to trust preferred securities. This reflected the cumulative fair value of the interest rate swap on one of our trust preferred securities on the date it was deemed an ineffective cash flow hedge. This swap was terminated in January 2007.

## **Table of Contents**

Other income decreased \$0.1 million, or 77%, to \$0.1 million from \$0.2 million in 2006. This was primarily due to decreased miscellaneous asset management fees on our loan and investment portfolio.

### ***Expenses***

Interest expense increased \$55.0 million, or 59%, to \$147.7 million in 2007 from \$92.7 million in 2006. This increase was primarily due to an \$897.0 million, or 70%, increase in the average balance of our debt facilities from \$1.3 billion in 2006 to \$2.2 billion in 2007 as a result of increased portfolio growth and financing facilities. This was partially offset by a 5% decrease in the average cost of these borrowings from 7.11% for 2006 to 6.76% for 2007, due to reduced borrowing costs primarily as a result of an increase in average CDO debt combined with an increase in income from interest rate swaps on our variable rate debt associated with certain of our fixed rate loans, partially offset by an increase in average LIBOR.

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased \$3.3 million, or 54%, to \$9.4 million in 2007 from \$6.1 million in 2006. This increase was primarily due to the expansion of staffing needs associated with the areas of asset management, structured securitization and underwriting due to the growth of the business and increased size of our portfolio. These expenses represent salaries, benefits, stock-based compensation related to employees, and incentive compensation for those employed by us during these periods.

Selling and administrative expense increased \$0.4 million, or 8%, to \$5.6 million in 2007 from \$5.2 million in 2006. These costs include, but are not limited to, professional and consulting fees, marketing costs, insurance expense, director's fees, licensing fees, travel and placement fees, and stock-based compensation relating to the cost of restricted stock granted to our directors and certain employees of our manager. The increase is primarily due to professional fees, including legal, accounting services, and consulting fees relating to investor relations, Sarbanes-Oxley compliance and regulatory filings.

Provision for loan losses totaled \$2.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 and there was no provision for loan losses for the year ended December 31, 2006. The provision recorded was based on our normal quarterly loan review at December 31, 2007, where it was determined that two multi-family loans were impaired. We performed an evaluation of the loans and determined that the fair value of the underlying collateral securing the impaired loans was less than the net carrying value of the loan resulting in us recording a \$2.5 million provision for loan losses.

Management fee expense increased \$12.2 million, or 95%, to \$25.0 million in 2007 from \$12.8 million in 2006. These amounts represent compensation in the form of base management fees and incentive compensation management fees as provided for in the management agreement with our manager. The base management fee expense increased by \$0.6 million, or 22%, to \$3.2 million in 2007 from \$2.6 million in 2006. This increase is primarily due to increased stockholders' equity directly attributable to greater undistributed profits and capital raised from the June 2007 public offering of our common stock over the same period in 2006. The incentive compensation management fee expense increased \$11.6 million, or 114%, to \$21.8 million in 2007 from \$10.2 million in 2006. This increase was due in part to the recognition of \$37.6 million of interest income from profits and equity interests and \$34.6 million of income from equity affiliates during 2007 as compared to \$10.4 million of interest income from profits and equity interest and \$4.8 million of income from equity investments in 2006.

### ***Income From Equity Affiliates***

Income from equity affiliates increased \$29.8 million to \$34.6 million in 2007 from \$4.8 million for 2006. This increase was due to a \$24.8 million and \$4.8 million gain recognized on the sale of properties within one of our equity affiliates, and \$5.0 million of income from excess proceeds received from the sale and refinancing of certain properties in the portfolio of another of our investments in equity affiliates. During 2006, we recognized \$4.8 million

of revenue from excess proceeds received from the refinancing of properties of one of our investments in equity affiliates.

**Table of Contents**

***Income Allocated to Minority Interest***

Income allocated to minority interest increased \$5.9 million, or 53%, to \$17.0 million in 2007 from \$11.1 million in 2006. These amounts represent the portion of our income allocated to our manager. This increase was primarily due to a 65% increase in income before minority interest reduced by the provision for income taxes over the prior year, partially offset by a decrease in our manager's limited partnership interest in us. Our manager had a weighted average limited partnership interest of 16.6% and 18.0% in our operating partnership in 2007 and 2006, respectively. At December 31, 2007, our manager had a limited partnership interest of 15.5% in our operating partnership.

***Provision for Income Taxes***

We are organized and conduct our operations to qualify as a REIT and to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. As a REIT, we generally are not subject to federal income tax on the portion of our REIT taxable income which is distributed to our stockholders, provided that at least 90% of the taxable income is distributed and provided that certain other requirements are met. As of December 31, 2007 and 2006, we were in compliance with all REIT requirements and, therefore, have not provided for income tax expense on our REIT taxable income for the year ended December 31, 2007 and 2006.

We also have certain investments in taxable REIT subsidiaries which are subject to federal and state income taxes. During the year ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, we recorded a \$16.9 million and \$0.2 million provision, respectively, on income from these taxable REIT subsidiaries. The increased provision for the year ended December 31, 2007 compared to the year ended December 31, 2006 resulted from an increase in taxable income related to the sales of certain properties of our investments in equity affiliates that are held in taxable REIT subsidiaries.

**Table of Contents****Comparison of Results of Operations for Year Ended 2006 and 2005**

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		<b>Increase/(Decrease)</b>	
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Percent</b>
Revenue:				
Interest income	\$ 172,833,401	\$ 121,109,157	\$ 51,724,244	43%
Income from swap derivative	696,960		696,960	nm
Other income	170,197	498,250	(328,053)	(66)%
Total revenue	173,700,558	121,607,407	52,093,151	43%
Expenses:				
Interest expense	92,693,419	45,745,424	46,947,995	103%
Employee compensation and benefits	6,098,826	5,172,094	926,732	18%
Selling and administrative	5,192,526	5,044,779	147,747	3%
Management fee related party	12,831,791	12,430,546	401,245	3%
Total expenses	116,816,562	68,392,843	48,423,719	71%
Income before income from equity affiliates, minority interest and provision for income taxes	56,883,996	53,214,564	3,669,432	7%
Income from equity affiliates	4,784,292	8,453,440	(3,669,148)	(43)%
Income before minority interest and provision for income taxes	61,668,288	61,668,004	284	nm
Income allocated to minority interest	11,104,481	11,280,981	(176,500)	(2)%
Income before provision for income taxes	50,563,807	50,387,023	176,784	nm
Provision for income taxes	150,000		150,000	nm
Net income	\$ 50,413,807	\$ 50,387,023	\$ 26,784	nm

nm not meaningful

***Revenue***

Interest income increased \$51.7 million, or 43%, to \$172.8 million in 2006 from \$121.1 million in 2005. Included in interest income is the recognition of \$10.4 million and \$17.2 million of income in 2006 and 2005, respectively from a 16.7% carried profits interest in a \$30.1 million mezzanine loan that was repaid in January 2006. This income was a result of excess proceeds from the refinances of a portfolio of properties securing the loan. Excluding these transactions, interest income increased \$58.5 million, or 56%, over the same period. This increase was primarily due to a 53% increase in the average balance of the loan and investment portfolio from \$978.8 million in 2005 to \$1.50 billion in 2006 due to increased loan and investment originations, as well as a 1% increase in the average yield

on assets from 10.4% in 2005 to 10.5% in 2006. This increase in yield is a result of increased interest rates on our floating rate portfolio due to the rise in LIBOR, largely offset by margin compression on new originations compared to loan payoffs from the same period in 2005 and 2006. In addition, interest earned on cash balances increased \$3.5 million from 2005 to 2006 as a result of a 123% increase in the average cash balance directly attributable to the addition of two CDOs in 2006.

Income from swap derivative totaled \$0.7 million and is the result of a change in accounting treatment according to a new technical clarification of accounting for interest rate swaps in 2006 on one of our junior subordinated notes relating to trust preferred securities. This reflects the cumulative fair value of the interest rate swap on one of our trust preferred securities on the date it was deemed an ineffective cash flow hedge.

Other income decreased \$0.3 million, or 66%, to \$0.2 million from \$0.5 million in 2005. This decrease was primarily due to \$0.4 million in structuring fees received for services rendered in arranging a loan facility for a

## **Table of Contents**

borrower in 2005, partially offset by increased miscellaneous asset management fees on our loan and investment portfolio.

### ***Expenses***

Interest expense increased \$47.0 million, or 103%, to \$92.7 million in 2006 from \$45.7 million in 2005. This increase was due to a 79% increase in the average debt financing on our loan and investment portfolio from \$717.5 million in 2005 to \$1.29 billion in 2006 which was directly attributable to increased loan and investment originations and increased leverage. In addition, the average cost of borrowings increased 15% from 6.2% to 7.1% as a result of increased market interest rates, partially offset by income from interest rate swaps on our variable rate debt associated with certain of our fixed rate loans, as well as reduced borrowing costs primarily due to an increase in total CDO debt in 2006 from 2005.

Employee compensation and benefits expense increased \$0.9 million, or 18%, to \$6.1 million in 2006 from \$5.2 million in 2005. This increase was primarily due to the expansion of staffing needs associated with the growth of the business and increased size of our portfolio as well as increased stock based compensation relating to the cost of restricted stock granted to certain of our employees. These expenses represent salaries, benefits, stock based compensation, and incentive compensation for those employed by us during these periods.

Selling and administrative expense increased \$0.2 million, or 3%, to \$5.2 million in 2006 from \$5.0 million in 2005. These expenses remained largely unchanged from 2005 to 2006. They include, but are not limited to, professional and consulting fees, marketing costs, insurance expense, director's fees, licensing fees, travel, placement fees, and stock-based compensation relating to the cost of restricted stock granted to our directors and certain employees of our manager.

Management fees increased \$0.4 million, or 3%, to \$12.8 million in 2006 from \$12.4 million in 2005. These amounts represent compensation in the form of base management fees and incentive management fees as provided for in the management agreement with our manager. The base management fees increased by \$0.1 million, or 4%, to \$2.6 million in 2006 from \$2.5 million in 2005. The increase is primarily due to increased stockholders' equity directly attributable to increased capital over the same period in 2005. The incentive management fees increased \$0.3 million, or 3%, to \$10.2 million in 2006 from \$9.9 million in 2005. This increase was primarily due to increased profitability in 2006 as compared to 2005.

### ***Income From Equity Affiliates***

Income from equity affiliates decreased \$3.7 million, or 43%, to \$4.8 million in 2006 from \$8.5 million for 2005. This decrease was primarily due to the recognition of \$4.8 million and \$8.0 million of income from excess proceeds received from the refinance of properties in the portfolio of one of our equity investments in 2006 as compared to 2005, respectively.

### ***Income Allocated to Minority Interest***

Income allocated to minority interest decreased \$0.2 million, or 2%, to \$11.1 million in 2006 from \$11.3 million in 2005. These amounts represent the portion of our income allocated to our manager. This decrease was due to a decrease in our manager's limited partnership interest in us. Our manager had a weighted average limited partnership interest of 18.0% and 18.3% in our operating partnership in 2006 and 2005, respectively.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

### ***Sources of Liquidity***

Liquidity is a measurement of the ability to meet potential cash requirements. Our short-term and long-term liquidity needs include ongoing commitments to repay borrowings, fund future loans and investments, fund operating costs and distributions to our stockholders as well as other general business needs. Our primary sources of



## **Table of Contents**

funds for liquidity consist of proceeds from equity offerings, debt facilities and cash flows from operations. Our equity sources consist of funds raised from our private equity offering in July 2003, net proceeds from our initial public offering of our common stock in April 2004, net proceeds from our public offering of our common stock in June 2007 and depending on market conditions, proceeds from capital market transactions including the future issuance of common, convertible and/or preferred equity securities. Our debt facilities include the issuance of floating rate notes resulting from our CDOs, the issuance of junior subordinated notes to subsidiary trusts issuing preferred securities and borrowings under credit agreements. Net cash provided by operating activities include interest income from our loan and investment portfolio reduced by interest expense on our debt facilities, cash from equity participation interests, repayments of outstanding loans and investments and funds from junior loan participation arrangements.

We believe our existing sources of funds will be adequate for purposes of meeting our short-term and long-term liquidity needs. Our loans and investments are financed under existing credit facilities and their credit status is continuously monitored; therefore, these loans and investments are expected to generate a generally stable return. Our ability to meet our long-term liquidity and capital resource requirements is subject to obtaining additional debt and equity financing. If we are unable to renew our sources of financing on substantially similar terms or at all, it would have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Any decision by our lenders and investors to enter into such transactions with us will depend upon a number of factors, such as our financial performance, compliance with the terms of our existing credit arrangements, industry or market trends, the general availability of and rates applicable to financing transactions, such lenders and investors resources and policies concerning the terms under which they make such capital commitments and the relative attractiveness of alternative investment or lending opportunities.

To maintain our status as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code, we must distribute annually at least 90% of our taxable income. These distribution requirements limit our ability to retain earnings and thereby replenish or increase capital for operations. However, we believe that our significant capital resources and access to financing will provide us with financial flexibility and market responsiveness at levels sufficient to meet current and anticipated capital requirements, including expected new lending and investment opportunities.

## ***Equity Offerings***

Our authorized capital provides for the issuance of up to 500 million shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and 100 million shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share.

In March 2007, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 with the SEC under the 1933 Act with respect to an aggregate of \$500.0 million of debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares and warrants, that may be sold by us from time to time pursuant to Rule 415 of the 1933 Act. On April 19, 2007, the Commission declared this shelf registration statement effective.

In June 2007, we sold 2,700,000 shares of our common stock registered on the shelf registration statement in a public offering at a price of \$27.65 per share, for net proceeds of approximately \$73.6 million after deducting the underwriting discount and the other estimated offering expenses. We used the proceeds to pay down debt and finance our loan and investment portfolio. The underwriters did not exercise their over allotment option for additional shares. At December 31, 2007, we had \$425.3 million available under this shelf registration and 20,519,335 shares outstanding.

## ***Debt Facilities***

We also maintain liquidity through two term credit agreements, one of which has a revolving credit component, three master repurchase agreements, one working capital facility, and one bridge loan warehousing credit agreement with five different financial institutions. In addition, we have issued three collateralized debt obligations ( CDOs ) and nine separate junior subordinated notes. London inter-bank offered rate, or LIBOR, refers to one-month LIBOR unless specifically stated. As of December 31, 2007, these facilities had an aggregate capacity of \$2.5 billion and borrowings were approximately \$2.3 billion.

**Table of Contents**

The following is a summary of our debt facilities as of December 31, 2007:

Debt Facilities	Commitment	At December 31, 2007		Maturity Dates
		Debt Carrying Value	Available	
Repurchase agreements. Interest is variable based on pricing over LIBOR	\$ 323,321,740	\$ 244,937,929	\$ 78,383,811	2008 - 2009
Collateralized debt obligations. Interest is variable based on pricing over three-month LIBOR	1,178,809,000	1,151,009,000	27,800,000	2011 - 2013
Junior subordinated notes. Interest is variable based on pricing over three-month LIBOR	276,055,000	276,055,000		2034 - 2036
Notes payable. Interest is variable based on pricing over Prime or LIBOR	728,595,278	596,160,338	132,434,940	2008 - 2010
	\$ 2,506,781,018	\$ 2,268,162,267	\$ 238,618,751	

These debt facilities are described in further detail in Note 6 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements set forth in Item 8 hereof.

***Repurchase Agreements***

Repurchase obligation financings provide us with a revolving component to our debt structure. Repurchase agreements provide stand alone financing for certain assets and interim, or warehouse financing, for assets that we plan to contribute to our CDOs. At December 31, 2007, the aggregate outstanding balance under these facilities was \$244.9 million.

We have a \$200.0 million repurchase agreement with a financial institution, effective October 2006, which was amended in December 2007 to increase the committed amount of the facility to \$200.0 million from \$150.0 million. The agreement has a term expiring in October 2009 and bears interest at pricing over LIBOR, varying on the type of asset financed. At December 31, 2007, the outstanding balance under this facility was \$165.6 million with a current weighted average note rate of 6.03%.

We have a \$100.0 million repurchase agreement with a second financial institution that was amended in September 2007 from a \$50.0 million warehouse credit facility. The amendment changed the form of the warehouse credit facility to a repurchase agreement, increased the committed amount of the facility to \$100.0 million, and extended the maturity date to September 2008. The repurchase agreement facility bears interest at pricing over LIBOR. At December 31, 2007, the outstanding balance under this facility was \$56.0 million with a current weighted average note rate of 6.66%. Subsequent to December 31, 2007, we were notified that no further advances could be taken under this facility. The facility matures in September 2008 and, under the terms of the repurchase agreement the facility will be paid in its entirety by December 2008.

We have a \$100.0 million master repurchase agreement with a third financial institution that expired in December 2007. We exercised our right under the repurchase agreement to extend the repayment date until June 2008. No further advances may be taken under the agreement. This repurchase agreement bears interest at pricing over LIBOR, varying on the type of asset financed. At December 31, 2007, the outstanding balance under this facility was \$23.3 million with a current weighted average note rate of 7.10%. This facility was repaid in its entirety in February 2008.

At December 31, 2006, we had a master repurchase agreement with Wachovia Bank, National Association ( Wachovia ), dated December 2003, with an initial term of three years, which bore interest at pricing over LIBOR, varying on the type of asset financed. In October 2006, this repurchase agreement was amended to increase the amount of available financing from \$350.0 million to \$500.0 million and extend the maturity to March 2007. On December 14, 2006, \$200.0 million of this facility was paid down in connection with the closing of CDO III. This repurchase agreement was also amended in March 2007 to temporarily increase the amount of available financing

## **Table of Contents**

to \$775.0 million and extend the maturity to May 2007. The available financing of \$775.0 million was reduced to \$350.0 million at the time of the initial funding of the repurchase agreement entered into with the Variable Funding Capital Company, LLC (see below). The agreement was also amended in June 2007 to increase the committed amount of this facility to \$370.0 million from \$350.0 million and extend the maturity to October 31, 2007. In November 2007, this facility was replaced when we entered into two new credit agreements with Wachovia. See *Notes Payable* below for further discussion on the new debt facilities.

In addition, we had a \$100 million repurchase agreement with the same financial institution that we entered into for the purpose of financing our mortgage related securities available for sale. The repurchase agreement expired in July 2007 and had an interest rate of pricing over LIBOR. We sold the mortgage related securities during the first quarter of 2007 and utilized the proceeds of such sale to repay this facility in its entirety.

In March 2007, we entered into a \$425.0 million master repurchase agreement with Variable Funding Capital Company LLC, ( VFCC ) that had a term expiring in March 2010 and bore interest at pricing over the VFCC commercial paper rate. This repurchase agreement was amended in June 2007 to decrease the committed amount of the facility to \$387.0 million. In November 2007, this facility was replaced when we entered into two new credit agreements with Wachovia. See *Notes Payable* below for further discussion on the new debt facilities.

## ***CDOs***

We completed three separate CDOs since 2005 by issuing to third party investors, tranches of investment grade collateralized debt obligations through newly-formed wholly-owned subsidiaries (the Issuers ). The Issuers hold assets, consisting primarily of real-estate related assets and cash which serve as collateral for the CDOs. The assets pledged as collateral for the CDOs were contributed from our existing portfolio of assets. By contributing these real estate assets to the various CDOs, these transactions resulted in a decreased cost of funds relating to the corresponding CDO assets and created capacity in our existing credit facilities.

The Issuers issued tranches of investment grade floating-rate notes of approximately \$305.0 million, \$356.0 million and \$447.5 million for CDO I, CDO II and CDO III, respectively. CDO III also has a \$100.0 million revolving note which was not drawn upon at the time of issuance. The revolving note facility has a commitment fee of 0.22% per annum on the undrawn portion of the facility. The tranches were issued with floating rate coupons based on three-month LIBOR plus pricing of 0.44% - 0.77%. Proceeds from the sale of the investment grade tranches issued in CDO I, CDO II and CDO III of \$267.0 million, \$301.0 million and \$317.1 million, respectively, were used to repay higher costing outstanding debt under our repurchase agreements and notes payable. The CDOs may be replenished with substitute collateral for loans that are repaid during the first four years for CDO I and the first five years for CDO II and CDO III, subject to certain customary provisions. Thereafter, the outstanding debt balance will be reduced as loans are repaid. Proceeds from the repayment of assets which serve as collateral for the CDOs must be retained in its structure as restricted cash until such collateral can be replaced and therefore not available to fund current cash needs. If such cash is not used to replenish collateral, it could have a negative impact on our anticipated returns. Proceeds from CDO I and CDO II are distributed quarterly with approximately \$2.0 million and \$1.2 million, respectively, being paid to investors as a reduction of the CDO liability. For accounting purposes, CDOs are consolidated in our financial statements.

At December 31, 2007, the outstanding note balance under CDO I, CDO II and CDO III was \$283.3 million, \$348.0 million and \$519.7 million, respectively.

The recent turmoil in the structured finance markets, in particular the sub-prime residential loan market, has negatively impacted the credit markets generally, and, as a result, investor demand for commercial real estate

collateralized debt obligations has been substantially curtailed. In recent years, we have relied to a substantial extent on CDO financings to obtain match funded financing for our investments. Until the market for commercial real estate CDOs recovers, we may be unable to utilize CDOs to finance our investments and we may need to utilize less favorable sources of financing to finance our investments on a long-term basis. There can be no assurance as to when demand for commercial real estate CDOs will return or the terms of such securities investors will demand or whether we will be able to issue CDOs to finance our investments on terms beneficial to us.

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Junior Subordinated Notes***

The junior subordinated notes are unsecured, have a maturity of 29 to 30 years, pay interest quarterly at a floating rate of interest based on three-month LIBOR and, absent the occurrence of special events, are not redeemable during the first five years. Prior to 2007, we issued a total of \$223.0 million of junior subordinated notes in seven separate private placements. In April 2007, we issued a total of \$53.1 million of junior subordinate notes in two separate private placements. At December 31, 2007, the aggregate outstanding balance under these facilities was \$276.1 million with a current weighted average note rate of 7.84%.

### ***Notes Payable***

Notes payable consists of two term credit agreements, a revolving credit line, a working capital facility, and a bridge loan warehousing credit agreement. At December 31, 2007, the aggregate outstanding balance under these facilities was \$596.2 million.

In June 2007, we entered into a \$60.0 million working capital facility with Wachovia. This facility has a maturity date of June 2008, with two one year extension options, and bears interest at pricing over one-month LIBOR. At December 31, 2007, the aggregate outstanding balance under this facility was \$47.9 million with a current weighted average note rate of 6.96%.

In November 2007, we entered in two new credit agreements with Wachovia which replaced two of our existing repurchase agreements totaling \$757.0 million with Wachovia and an affiliate of Wachovia. The outstanding balance under these two repurchase agreements totaled approximately \$542.0 million at the time the repurchase agreements were replaced. The first credit agreement consists of a \$473.0 million term loan and a \$100.0 million revolving commitment and the second credit agreement is a \$69.0 million term loan. These two new credit agreements each provide us with a commitment period of two years with a one year extension option to November 2010, bear interest at pricing over LIBOR, and have eliminated the mark to market risk as it relates to interest rate spreads that existed under the terms of the repurchase agreements.

The \$473.0 million term loan has repayment provisions which included reducing the outstanding balance to \$425.0 million by December 31, 2007 and also requires a further reduction of the outstanding balance to \$300.0 million by December 31, 2008. The advance rates for this term facility are similar to the advance rates that existed under the previous repurchase agreements. At December 31, 2007, the outstanding balance under this facility was \$412.1 million with a current weighted average note rate of 6.87%. The \$100.0 million revolving commitment is used to finance new investments and can be increased to \$200.0 million when the term loan is paid down to \$400.0 million. The term loan was paid down to \$400.0 million on February 15, 2008. At December 31, 2007, the outstanding balance under this revolving facility was \$6.8 million with a current weighted average note rate of 6.89%.

The \$69.0 million term loan includes \$10.0 million of annual repayment provisions in quarterly installments. The advance rate on this term facility is higher than the advance rate for the collateral that was in the repurchase agreement and eliminates the mark to market risk as it relates to interest rate spreads that existed under the terms of the repurchase agreement. We have also pledged our 24% equity interest in Prime Outlets Members, LLC ( POM ) as part of the agreement. In the second and third year of this term facility, we will be required to paydown this facility by an additional amount equal to distributions in excess of \$10.0 million per year received by us from our investment in POM, if any. At December 31, 2007, the outstanding balance under this facility was \$66.5 million with a current weighted average note rate of 7.36%.

We have a \$90.0 million bridge loan warehousing credit agreement with a fifth financial institution, effective June 2005, to provide financing for bridge loans. This agreement bears a variable rate of interest, payable monthly, based

on Prime plus 0% or pricing over 1, 2, 3 or 6-month LIBOR, at our option. In October 2007, this facility was amended to extend the maturity date to October 2008 and increase the amount of available financing from \$75 million to \$90 million. At December 31, 2007, the outstanding balance under this facility was \$62.9 million with a current weighted average note rate of 6.51%.

At December 31, 2006, we had a \$50.0 million warehousing credit facility, effective December 2005, that had a term expiring in December 2007 that bears interest at pricing over LIBOR, varying on the type of asset financed. In September 2007, we amended this facility and changed the form of the warehouse credit facility to a repurchase



## **Table of Contents**

agreement, increased the committed amount of the facility to \$100.0 million and extended the maturity date to September 2008. The repurchase agreement facility bears interest at pricing over LIBOR. See *Repurchase Agreements* discussed above.

The working capital facility, bridge loan warehousing credit agreement, term and revolving credit agreements, and the master repurchase agreements require that we pay interest monthly, based on pricing over LIBOR. The amount of our pricing over these rates varies depending upon the structure of the loan or investment financed pursuant to the specific agreement.

The working capital facility, term and revolving credit agreements, bridge loan warehousing credit agreement, and the master repurchase agreements require that we pay down borrowings under these facilities pro-rata as principal payments on our loans and investments are received. In addition, if upon maturity of a loan or investment we decide to grant the borrower an extension option, the financial institutions have the option to extend the borrowings or request payment in full on the outstanding borrowings of the loan or investment extended. The financial institutions also have the right to request immediate payment of any outstanding borrowings on any loan or investment that is at least 60 days delinquent.

## ***Cash Flow From Operations***

We continually monitor our cash position to determine the best use of funds to both maximize our return on funds while maintaining an appropriate level of liquidity. Historically, in order to maximize the return on our funds, cash generated from operations has generally been used to temporarily pay down borrowings under credit facilities whose primary purpose is to fund our new loans and investments. When making distributions, we have borrowed the required funds by drawing on credit capacity available under our credit facilities. To date, all distributions have been funded in this manner. All funds borrowed to make distributions have been repaid by funds generated from operations. However, in order to maintain adequate liquidity within our credit facilities for their primary purpose of funding our new loans and investments, we may begin to accumulate cash generated from operations to make the distributions.

## ***Restrictive Covenants***

Each of the credit facilities contains various financial covenants and restrictions, including minimum net worth and debt-to-equity ratios. In addition to the financial terms and capacities described above, our credit facilities generally contain covenants that prohibit us from effecting a change in control, disposing of or encumbering assets being financed and restrict us from making any material amendment to our underwriting guidelines without approval of the lender. If we violate these covenants in any of our credit facilities, we could be required to repay all or a portion of our indebtedness before maturity at a time when we might be unable to arrange financing for such repayment on attractive terms, if at all.

Violations of these covenants may result in our being unable to borrow unused amounts under our credit facilities, even if repayment of some or all borrowings is not required. As of December 31, 2007, we are in compliance with all covenants and restrictions under these credit facilities.

## ***Share Repurchase Plan***

In August 2006, the Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase plan that enabled us to buy up to one million shares of our common stock. At management's discretion, shares were acquired on the open market, through privately negotiated transactions or pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan. A Rule 10b5-1 plan permits us to repurchase shares at times when we might otherwise be prevented from doing so. As of December 31, 2007, we repurchased 279,400 shares of our common stock in the open market and under a 10b5-1 plan at a total cost of \$7.0 million (an average cost of

\$25.10 per share). This plan expired on February 9, 2007 and we did not purchase any shares during the year ended December 31, 2007.

**Table of Contents****Contractual Commitments**

As of December 31, 2007, we had the following material contractual obligations (payments in thousands):

Contractual Obligations	2008	2009	Payments Due by Period(1)			Thereafter	Total
			2010	2011	2012		
Notes payable(2)	\$ 232,901	\$ 42,000	\$ 321,259	\$	\$	\$	\$ 596,160
Collateralized debt obligations(3)	12,720	96,493	96,493	303,470	641,833		1,151,009
Repurchase agreements	79,367	165,571					244,938
Trust preferred securities						276,055	276,055
Outstanding unfunded commitments(4)	94,338	41,756	9,853	7,180	1,467	899	155,493
Totals	\$ 419,326	\$ 345,820	\$ 427,605	\$ 310,650	\$ 643,300	\$ 276,954	\$ 2,423,655

(1) Represents amounts due based on contractual maturities.

(2) Maturity date for Wachovia term and revolving facilities includes the one year extension option.

(3) Comprised of \$283.3 million of CDO I debt, \$348.0 million of CDO II debt and \$519.7 million of CDO III debt with a weighted average remaining maturity of 2.48, 3.94 and 4.48 years, respectively, as of December 31, 2007.

(4) In accordance with certain loans and investments, we have outstanding unfunded commitments of \$155.5 million as of December 31, 2007, that we are obligated to fund as the borrowers meet certain requirements. Specific requirements include, but are not limited to, property renovations, building construction, and building conversions based on criteria met by the borrower in accordance with the loan agreements.

***Off-Balance-Sheet Arrangements***

We have several off-balance-sheet investments, including joint ventures and structured finance investments. These investments all have varying ownership structures. Substantially all of our joint venture arrangements are accounted for under the equity method of accounting as we have the ability to exercise significant influence, but not control over the operating and financial decisions of these joint venture arrangements. Our off-balance-sheet arrangements are discussed in Note 5, Investments in Equity Affiliates of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements set forth in Item 8 hereof.

***Management Agreement***

**Base Management Fees.** In exchange for the services that ACM provides us pursuant to the management agreement, we pay our manager a monthly base management fee in an amount equal to:

(1) 0.75% per annum of the first \$400 million of our operating partnership's equity (equal to the month-end value computed in accordance with GAAP of total partnership's equity in our operating partnership, plus or minus any unrealized gains, losses or other items that do not affect realized net income),

(2) 0.625% per annum of our operating partnership's equity between \$400 million and \$800 million, and

(3) 0.50% per annum of our operating partnership's equity in excess of \$800 million.

The base management fee is not calculated based on the manager's performance or the types of assets it selects for investment on our behalf, but it is affected by the performance of these assets because it is based on the value of our operating partnership's equity. We incurred \$3.2 million and \$2.6 million in base management fees for services rendered in 2007 and 2006, respectively.

*Incentive Compensation.* Pursuant to the management agreement, our manager is also entitled to receive incentive compensation in an amount equal to:

(1) 25% of the amount by which:

(a) our operating partnership's funds from operations per operating partnership unit, adjusted for certain gains and losses, exceeds

## **Table of Contents**

(b) the product of (x) the greater of 9.5% per annum or the Ten Year U.S. Treasury Rate plus 3.5%, and (y) the weighted average of (i) \$15.00, (ii) the offering price per share of our common stock (including any shares of common stock issued upon exercise of warrants or options) in any subsequent offerings (adjusted for any prior capital dividends or distributions), and (iii) the issue price per operating partnership unit for subsequent contributions to our operating partnership, multiplied by

(2) the weighted average of our operating partnership's outstanding operating partnership units.

In 2007, our manager earned a total of \$40.8 million of incentive compensation which includes \$21.8 million recorded as management fee expense and \$19.0 million recorded as prepaid management fees related to the incentive management fee on the deferred gain recognized on the transfer of control of the 450 West 33<sup>rd</sup> Street property of one of our equity affiliates. Our manager has elected to receive these payments in the form of 556,631 shares of common stock with the remainder paid in cash totaling \$27.1 million. In 2006, our manager earned a total of \$10.2 million of incentive compensation and elected to receive it partially in cash totaling \$1.7 million and partially in 306,764 shares of common stock.

We pay the annual incentive compensation in four installments, each within 60 days of the end of each fiscal quarter. The calculation of each installment is based on results for the 12 months ending on the last day of the fiscal quarter for which the installment is payable. These installments of the annual incentive compensation are subject to recalculation and potential reconciliation at the end of such fiscal year. Subject to the ownership limitations in our charter, at least 25% of this incentive compensation is payable to our manager in shares of our common stock having a value equal to the average closing price per share for the last 20 days of the fiscal quarter for which the incentive compensation is being paid.

The incentive compensation is accrued as it is earned. In accordance with Issue 4(b) of EITF 96-18, *Accounting for Equity Instruments That Are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services*, the expense incurred for incentive compensation paid in common stock is determined using the valuation method described above and the quoted market price of our common stock on the last day of each quarter. At December 31 of each year, we remeasure the incentive compensation paid to our manager in the form of common stock in accordance with Issue 4(a) of EITF 96-18 which discusses how to measure at the measurement date when certain terms are not known prior to the measurement date. Accordingly, the expense recorded for such common stock is adjusted to reflect the fair value of the common stock on the measurement date when the final calculation of the annual incentive compensation is determined. In the event that the annual incentive compensation calculated as of the measurement date is less than the four quarterly installments of the annual incentive compensation paid in advance, our manager will refund the amount of such overpayment in cash and we would record a negative incentive compensation expense in the quarter when such overpayment is determined.

*Origination Fees.* Our manager is entitled to 100% of the origination fees paid by borrowers on all loans and investments that do not exceed 1% of the loan's principal amount. We retain 100% of the origination fee that exceeds 1% of the loan's principal amount.

*Term and Termination.* The management agreement has an initial term of two years and is renewable automatically for an additional one year period every year thereafter, unless terminated with six months' prior written notice. If we terminate or elect not to renew the management agreement in order to manage our portfolio internally, we are required to pay a termination fee equal to the base management fee and incentive compensation for the 12-month period preceding the termination. If, without cause, we terminate or elect not to renew the management agreement for any other reason, including a change of control of us, we are required to pay a termination fee equal to two times the base management fee and incentive compensation paid for the 12-month period preceding the termination.

## **Inflation**

In 2006 and 2005, inflation and changing prices did not have a material effect on our net income and revenue. Changes in the general level of interest rates prevailing in the economy in response to changes in the rate of inflation generally have little effect on our income because the majority of our interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities have floating rates of interest. However, the significant decline in interest rates during the latter part of

## **Table of Contents**

2007 triggered LIBOR floors on certain of our variable rate interest-earning assets. This resulted in an increase in interest rate spreads as the rates we pay on variable rate interest-bearing liabilities declined at a greater pace than the rates we earned on our variable rate interest-earning assets. Additionally, we have various fixed rate loans in our portfolio which are financed with variable rate LIBOR borrowings. In connection with these loans, we have entered into various interest swaps to hedge our exposure to the interest rate risk on our variable rate LIBOR borrowings as it relates to certain fixed rate loans in our portfolio. However, the value of our interest-earning assets, our ability to realize gains from the sale of assets, and the average life of our interest-earning assets, among other things, may be affected. See Item 7A Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

## **Related Party Transactions**

### ***Related Party Loans***

Due to related party was \$2.4 million at December 31, 2007 and consisted of \$3.2 million of management fees that were due to ACM and remitted in February 2008 which was partially offset by \$0.8 million of extension and filing fees received by ACM which were remitted to us in February 2008. Due to related party was \$4.0 million at December 31, 2006 and consisted of \$3.9 million of management fees that were due to ACM and remitted in February 2007 and \$0.1 million of escrows received at loan closings that were due to ACM and remitted in January 2007.

As of December 31, 2006 and 2005, we had a \$7.75 million first mortgage loan that bore interest at a variable rate of one month LIBOR plus 4.25% and was scheduled to mature in March 2006. In March 2006, this loan was extended for one year with no other change in terms. The underlying property was sold to a third party in March 2007. We provided the financing to the third party and, in conjunction with the sale, the original loan was repaid in full in March 2007. The original loan was made to a not-for-profit corporation that holds and manages investment property from the endowment of a private academic institution. Two of our directors are members of the board of trustees of the original borrower and the private academic institution. Interest income recorded from the original loan for the year ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, was approximately \$0.1 million, \$0.7 million and \$0.6 million, respectively.

At June 30, 2007, we had a \$1.3 million first mortgage co-op loan which was past its maturity date. The loan was contributed to us by Arbor Commercial Mortgage in 2003 as part of the initial capitalization for ACMs equity ownership in ARLP. In July 2007, ACM purchased the \$1.3 million loan back from us at par including all accrued and unpaid interest. We had also sold a participating interest in the loan for \$125,000 which was recorded as a financing and was included in notes payable. The loan participation was satisfied in September 2007.

In June 2007, we provided a \$0.6 million mezzanine loan for the development of a 38 unit rental apartment complex in Connecticut that matures in July 2012 and bears interest at a fixed rate of 7.97%. The first mortgage loan was originated by ACM. The borrower was delinquent and in October 2007, ACM purchased the \$0.6 million loan from us at par including all accrued and unpaid interest.

ACM has a 50% non-controlling interest in an entity, which owns 15% of a real estate holding company that owns and operates a factory outlet center. At December 31, 2007, ACM's investment in this joint venture was approximately \$0.2 million. We had a \$28.3 million preferred equity investment to this joint venture, which was collateralized by a pledge of the ownership interest in this commercial real estate property. This loan was funded by ACM in September 2005 and was purchased by us in March 2006. The loan required monthly interest payments based on one month LIBOR and was due to mature in September 2007. Interest income recorded from this loan for the year ended December 31, 2006 was approximately \$2.7 million. The loan was repaid in full in November 2006.

In 2005, ACM received a brokerage fee for services rendered in arranging a loan facility for a borrower. We provided a portion of the loan facility. We were credited \$0.4 million of this brokerage fee, which was included in other

income.

During the first quarter 2006, ACM originated permanent financing of \$31.5 million to a borrower to repay an existing \$30.0 million bridge loan with us. Pursuant to the terms of the bridge loan agreement, we had a right of first offer to provide permanent financing, a right of first refusal to match the terms and conditions from a third party lender and a potential prepayment fee of \$0.9 million. In August 2006, ACM received a \$0.5 million fee for the securitization of the \$31.5 million permanent financing. This fee was remitted to us in August 2006 in consideration of us waving our right of first refusal and potential prepayment fee under the original terms of the bridge loan.



## **Table of Contents**

### ***Other Related Party Transactions***

ACM contributed the majority of its structured finance portfolio to our operating partnership pursuant to a contribution agreement. The contribution agreement contains representations and warranties concerning the ownership and terms of the structured finance assets it contributed and other customary matters. ACM has agreed to indemnify us and our operating partnership against breaches of those representations and warranties. In exchange for ACM's asset contribution, we issued to ACM approximately 3.1 million operating partnership units, each of which ACM may redeem for one share of our common stock or an equivalent amount in cash, at our election, and 629,345 warrants, each of which entitled ACM to purchase one additional operating partnership unit at an initial exercise price of \$15.00. The operating partnership units and warrants for additional operating partnership units issued to ACM were valued at approximately \$43.9 million at July 1, 2003, based on the price offered to investors in our units in the private placement, adjusted for the initial purchaser's discount. We also granted ACM certain demand and other registration rights with respect to the shares of common stock issuable upon redemption of its operating partnership units. In 2004, ACM exercised all of its warrants for a total of 629,345 operating partnership units and proceeds of \$9.4 million.

Each of the approximately 3.8 million operating partnership units owned by ACM is paired with one share of our special voting preferred stock that entitles the holder to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. As operating partnership units are redeemed for shares of our common stock or cash an equivalent number of shares of special voting preferred stock will be redeemed and cancelled. As a result of the ACM asset contribution and the related formation transactions, ACM owns approximately a 16% limited partnership interest in our operating partnership and the remaining 84% interest in our operating partnership is owned by us. In addition, ACM has approximately 20% of the voting power of our outstanding stock.

We and our operating partnership have entered into a management agreement with ACM pursuant to which ACM has agreed to provide us with structured finance investment opportunities and loan servicing as well as other services necessary to operate our business. As discussed above in Contractual Commitments, we have agreed to pay our manager an annual base management fee and incentive compensation each fiscal quarter and share with ACM a portion of the origination fees that we receive on loans we originate with ACM pursuant to this agreement.

Under the terms of the management agreement, ACM has also granted us a right of first refusal with respect to all structured finance investment opportunities in the multi-family and commercial real estate markets that are identified by ACM or its affiliates.

In addition, Mr. Kaufman has entered into a non-competition agreement with us pursuant to which he has agreed not to pursue structured finance investment opportunities in the multi-family and commercial real estate markets, except as approved by our board of directors.

We are dependent upon our manager (ACM), with whom we have a conflict of interest, to provide services to us that are vital to our operations. Our chairman, chief executive officer and president, Mr. Ivan Kaufman, is also the chief executive officer and president of our manager, and, our chief financial officer, Mr. Paul Elenio, is the chief financial officer of our manager. In addition, Mr. Kaufman and the Kaufman entities together beneficially own approximately 90% of the outstanding membership interests of ACM and certain of our employees and directors, also hold an ownership interest in ACM. Furthermore, one of our directors also serves as the trustee of one of the Kaufman entities that holds a majority of the outstanding membership interests in ACM and co-trustee of another Kaufman entity that owns an equity interest in our manager. ACM currently holds a 16% limited partnership interest in our operating partnership and 20% of the voting power of our outstanding stock.

We and our operating partnership have also entered into a services agreement with ACM pursuant to which our asset management group provides asset management services to ACM. In the event the services provided by our asset management group pursuant to the agreement exceed by more than 15% per quarter the level of activity anticipated by our board of directors, we will negotiate in good faith with our manager an adjustment to our manager's base management fee under the management agreement, to reflect the scope of the services, the quantity of serviced assets or the time required to be devoted to the services by our asset management group.

**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 7A. *QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK***

Market risk is the exposure to loss resulting from changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices, equity prices and real estate values. The primary market risks that we are exposed to are real estate risk and interest rate risk.

**Market Conditions**

We are subject to market changes in the debt and secondary mortgage markets. These markets are currently experiencing disruptions, which could have a short term adverse impact on our earnings and financial condition.

Current conditions in the debt markets include reduced liquidity and increased risk adjusted premiums. These conditions may increase the cost and reduce the availability of debt. We attempt to mitigate the impact of debt market disruptions by obtaining adequate debt facilities from a variety of financing sources. There can be no assurance, however, that we will be successful in these efforts, that such debt facilities will be adequate or that the cost of such debt facilities will be at similar terms.

The secondary mortgage markets are also currently experiencing disruptions resulting from reduced investor demand for collateralized debt obligations and increased investor yield requirements for these obligations. In light of these conditions, we currently expect to finance our loan and investment portfolio with our current capital and debt facilities.

**Real Estate Risk**

Commercial mortgage assets may be viewed as exposing an investor to greater risk of loss than residential mortgage assets since such assets are typically secured by larger loans to fewer obligors than residential mortgage assets. Multi-family and commercial property values and net operating income derived from such properties are subject to volatility and may be affected adversely by a number of factors, including, but not limited to, events such as natural disasters including hurricanes and earthquakes, acts of war and/or terrorism (such as the events of September 11, 2001) and others that may cause unanticipated and uninsured performance declines and/or losses to us or the owners and operators of the real estate securing our investment; national, regional and local economic conditions (which may be adversely affected by industry slowdowns and other factors); local real estate conditions (such as an oversupply of housing, retail, industrial, office or other commercial space); changes or continued weakness in specific industry segments; construction quality, construction cost, age and design; demographic factors; retroactive changes to building or similar codes; and increases in operating expenses (such as energy costs). In the event net operating income decreases, a borrower may have difficulty repaying our loans, which could result in losses to us. In addition, decreases in property values reduce the value of the collateral and the potential proceeds available to a borrower to repay our loans, which could also cause us to suffer losses. Even when the net operating income is sufficient to cover the related property's debt service, there can be no assurance that this will continue to be the case in the future.

**Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk is highly sensitive to many factors, including governmental monetary and tax policies, domestic and international economic and political considerations and other factors beyond our control.

Our operating results will depend in large part on differences between the income from our loans and our borrowing costs. Most of our loans and borrowings are variable-rate instruments, based on LIBOR. The objective of this strategy is to minimize the impact of interest rate changes on our net interest income. In addition, we have various fixed rate loans in our portfolio, which are financed with variable rate LIBOR borrowings. We have entered into various interest

swaps (as discussed below) to hedge our exposure to interest rate risk on our variable rate LIBOR borrowings as it relates to our fixed rate loans. Many of our loans and borrowings are subject to various interest rate floors. As a result, the impact of a change in interest rates may be different on our interest income than it is on our interest expense.

Based on the loans and liabilities as of December 31, 2007, and assuming the balances of these loans and liabilities remain unchanged for the subsequent twelve months, a 1.5% increase in LIBOR would decrease our

## **Table of Contents**

annual net income and cash flows by approximately \$1.3 million. This is primarily due to various interest rate floors that are in effect at a rate that is above a 1.5% increase in LIBOR which would limit the effect of a 1.5% increase, and increased expense on variable rate debt, partially offset by our interest rate swaps that effectively convert a portion of the variable rate LIBOR based debt, as it relates to certain fixed rate assets, to a fixed basis that is not subject to a 1.5% increase. Based on the loans and liabilities as of December 31, 2007, and assuming the balances of these loans and liabilities remain unchanged for the subsequent twelve months, a 1.5% decrease in LIBOR would increase our annual net income and cash flows by approximately \$12.5 million. This is primarily due to various interest rate floors which limit the effect of a 1.5% decrease on interest income and decreased expense on variable rate debt, partially offset by our interest rate swaps that effectively converted a portion of the variable rate LIBOR based debt, as it relates to certain fixed rate assets, to a fixed basis that is not subject to a 1.5% decrease.

As of December 31, 2006, a 1% increase in LIBOR would have increased our annual net income and cash flows in the subsequent twelve months by approximately \$2.0 million. This is primarily due to our interest rate swaps that effectively convert a portion of the variable rate LIBOR based debt, as it relates to certain fixed rate assets, to a fixed basis that is not subject to a 1% increase. As of December 31, 2006, a 1% decrease in LIBOR would have decreased our annual net income and cash flows in the subsequent twelve months by approximately \$1.5 million. This is primarily due to our interest rate swaps that effectively convert a portion of the variable rate LIBOR based debt, as it relates to certain fixed rate assets, to a fixed basis that is not subject to a 1% decrease, partially offset by loans currently subject to interest rate floors (and, therefore, not be subject to the full downward interest rate adjustment).

In the event of a significant rising interest rate environment and/or economic downturn, defaults could increase and result in credit losses to us, which could adversely affect our liquidity and operating results. Further, such delinquencies or defaults could have an adverse effect on the spreads between interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities.

During the quarter ended March 31, 2007, we sold our entire securities available for sale portfolio. These securities which had been designated as held for sale were financed with a repurchase agreement, and the proceeds of the sale were utilized to repay the repurchase agreement.

In connection with our CDOs described in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, we entered into interest rate swap agreements to hedge the exposure to the risk of changes in the difference between three-month LIBOR and one-month LIBOR interest rates. These interest rate swaps became necessary due to the investor's return being paid based on a three-month LIBOR index while the assets contributed to the CDOs are yielding interest based on a one-month LIBOR index.

As of December 31, 2007 and 2006, we had ten of these interest rate swap agreements outstanding that have combined notional values of \$1.3 billion and \$1.2 billion, respectively. The market value of these interest rate swaps is dependent upon existing market interest rates and swap spreads, which change over time. As of December 31, 2007, and December 31, 2006, if there were a 50 basis point increase in forward interest rates, the value of these interest rate swaps would have decreased by approximately \$0.1 million and \$0.7 million, respectively. If there were a 50 basis point decrease in forward interest rates, the value of these interest rate swaps would have increased by approximately \$0.1 million and \$0.7 million, respectively.

In connection with the issuance of variable rate junior subordinate notes during 2007, 2006 and 2005, we entered into various interest rate swap agreements. These swaps have total notional values of \$191.5 million and \$140.0 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006. The market value of these interest rate swaps is dependent upon existing market interest rates and swap spreads, which change over time. As of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006, if there had been a 50 basis point increase in forward interest rates, the fair market value of these interest rate swaps would have increased by approximately \$2.9 million and \$2.5 million, respectively. If there

were a 50 basis point decrease in forward interest rates, the fair market value of these interest rate swaps would have decreased by approximately \$3.0 million and \$2.4 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2007, we had twenty seven interest rate swap agreements outstanding that have a combined notional value of \$584.7 million. As of December 31, 2006 we had eighteen interest rate swap agreements outstanding with combined notional values of \$330.4 million to hedge current and outstanding LIBOR

**Table of Contents**

based debt relating to certain fixed rate loans within our portfolio. The fair market value of these interest rate swaps is dependent upon existing market interest rates and swap spreads, which change over time. As of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006, if there had been a 50 basis point increase in forward interest rates, the fair market value of these interest rate swaps would have increased by approximately \$14.9 million and \$8.9 million, respectively. If there were a 50 basis point decrease in forward interest rates, the fair market value of these interest rate swaps would have decreased by approximately \$15.4 million and \$9.2 million, respectively.

Our hedging transactions using derivative instruments also involve certain additional risks such as counterparty credit risk, the enforceability of hedging contracts and the risk that unanticipated and significant changes in interest rates will cause a significant loss of basis in the contract. The counterparties to our derivative arrangements are major financial institutions with high credit ratings with which we and our affiliates may also have other financial relationships. As a result, we do not anticipate that any of these counterparties will fail to meet their obligations. There can be no assurance that we will be able to adequately protect against the foregoing risks and will ultimately realize an economic benefit that exceeds the related amounts incurred in connection with engaging in such hedging strategies.

We utilize interest rate swaps to limit interest rate risk. Derivatives are used for hedging purposes rather than speculation. We do not enter into financial instruments for trading purposes.

**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

**INDEX TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF  
ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	59
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2007 and 2006</u>	60
<u>Consolidated Income Statements for the Year Ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005</u>	61
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Year Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005</u>	62
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow for the Year Ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005</u>	63
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	64
<u>Schedule IV Loans and Other Lending Investments</u>	108

All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is shown in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.



**Table of Contents**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of  
Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements. These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries at December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the financial statement schedule referred to above, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 3, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young

New York, New York  
March 3, 2008

Table of Contents**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

	<b>December 31, 2007</b>	<b>December 31, 2006</b>
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 22,219,541	\$ 7,756,857
Restricted cash	139,136,105	84,772,062
Loans and investments, net	2,592,093,930	1,993,525,064
Related party loans, net		7,752,038
Available-for-sale securities, at fair value	15,696,743	22,100,176
Investment in equity affiliates	29,590,190	25,376,949
Prepaid management fee related party	19,047,949	
Other assets	83,709,076	63,062,065
 Total assets	 \$ 2,901,493,534	 \$ 2,204,345,211
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY:</b>		
Repurchase agreements	\$ 244,937,929	\$ 395,847,359
Collateralized debt obligations	1,151,009,000	1,091,529,000
Junior subordinated notes to subsidiary trust issuing preferred securities	276,055,000	222,962,000
Notes payable	596,160,338	94,574,240
Due to related party	2,429,109	3,983,647
Due to borrowers	18,265,906	16,067,295
Deferred revenue	77,123,133	
Other liabilities	67,395,776	17,802,341
 Total liabilities	 2,433,376,191	 1,842,765,882
Minority interest	72,854,258	65,468,252
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value: 100,000,000 shares authorized; 3,776,069 shares issued and outstanding	37,761	37,761
Common stock, \$0.01 par value: 500,000,000 shares authorized; 20,798,735 shares issued, 20,519,335 shares outstanding at December 31, 2007 and 17,388,770 shares issued, 17,109,370 shares outstanding at December 31, 2006	207,987	173,888
Additional paid-in capital	365,376,136	273,037,744
Treasury stock, at cost 279,400 shares	(7,023,361)	(7,023,361)
Retained earnings	65,665,951	27,732,489
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss)/income	(29,001,389)	2,152,556
 Total stockholders' equity	 395,263,085	 296,111,077
 Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	 \$ 2,901,493,534	 \$ 2,204,345,211

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENTS**

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Interest income	\$ 273,984,357	\$ 172,833,401	\$ 121,109,157
Income from swap derivative		696,960	
Other income	39,503	170,197	498,250
Total revenue	274,023,860	173,700,558	121,607,407
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Interest expense	147,710,194	92,693,419	45,745,424
Employee compensation and benefits	9,381,055	6,098,826	5,172,094
Selling and administrative	5,593,175	5,192,526	5,044,779
Provision for loan losses	2,500,000		
Management fee related party	25,004,975	12,831,791	12,430,546
Total expenses	190,189,399	116,816,562	68,392,843
Income before income from equity affiliates, minority interest and provision for income taxes	83,834,461	56,883,996	53,214,564
Income from equity affiliates, net	34,573,594	4,784,292	8,453,440
Income before minority interest and provision for income taxes	118,408,055	61,668,288	61,668,004
Income allocated to minority interest	16,989,177	11,104,481	11,280,981
Income before provision for income taxes	101,418,878	50,563,807	50,387,023
Provision for income taxes	16,885,000	150,000	
Net income	\$ 84,533,878	\$ 50,413,807	\$ 50,387,023
Basic earnings per common share	\$ 4.44	\$ 2.94	\$ 2.99
Diluted earnings per common share	\$ 4.44	\$ 2.93	\$ 2.98
Dividends declared per common share	\$ 2.46	\$ 2.57	\$ 2.24
Weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding:			
Basic	19,022,616	17,161,346	16,867,466
Diluted	22,870,159	21,001,804	20,672,502

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY****YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2007, 2006 AND 2005**

	<b>Preferred Stock Shares</b>	<b>Preferred Stock Par Value</b>	<b>Common Stock Shares</b>	<b>Common Stock Par Value</b>	<b>Additional Paid-In Capital</b>	<b>Treasury Stock Shares</b>	<b>Treasury Stock</b>	<b>Retained Earnings</b>
Comprehensive Income	3,776,069	\$ 37,761	16,467,218 191,342	\$ 164,672 1,913	\$ 254,267,202 5,265,142		\$	\$ 8,813,138
			282,776 124,500	2,828 1,245	4,189,027 (1,245) 1,590,898			(37,747,372)
			(14,445)	(144)	144			
					(619,237)			
387,023								50,387,023
(365,698)								
150,820								
172,145	3,776,069	\$ 37,761	17,051,391	\$ 170,514	\$ 264,691,931		\$	\$ 21,452,789
			243,129	2,431	6,277,782			
			94,695	947	(947) 2,329,689	(279,400)	(7,023,361)	
								(44,134,107)
			(445)	(4)	4			
					(260,715)			
413,807								50,413,807
796,922								
100,112								

310,841	3,776,069	\$ 37,761	17,388,770	\$ 173,888	\$ 273,037,744	(279,400)	\$ (7,023,361)	\$ 27,732,489
			2,700,000	27,000	73,599,068			
			590,864	5,909	15,971,516			
			119,101	1,190	(1,190)			
					2,454,957			(46,600,416)
					314,041			
533,878								84,533,878
018,841)								
98,376								
233,480)								
379,933	3,776,069	\$ 37,761	20,798,735	\$ 207,987	\$ 365,376,136	(279,400)	\$ (7,023,361)	\$ 65,665,951

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOW**

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>
Operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 84,533,878	\$ 50,413,807	\$ 50,387,023
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:			
Stock based compensation	2,454,957	2,329,689	1,590,898
Provision for loan losses	2,500,000		
Minority interest	16,989,177	11,104,481	11,280,981
Amortization and accretion of interest	1,587,481	(219,820)	(165,906)
Non-cash incentive compensation to manager related party	9,146,905	8,453,489	5,545,506
Earnings from equity affiliates	(24,150,787)		
Gain on sale of securities available for sale	(30,182)		
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Other assets	(7,018,970)	(6,336,004)	(7,771,987)
Prepaid management fee related party	(14,460,587)		
Deferred income taxes	(2,200,000)		
Deferred revenue	77,123,133		
Other liabilities	12,475,857	(212,413)	12,207,088
Deferred origination fees	48,899	(471,814)	(130,560)
Due to related party	688,620	32,956	292,927
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 159,688,381	\$ 65,094,371	\$ 73,235,970
Investing activities:			
Loans and investments originated and purchased, net	(1,926,833,770)	(1,449,405,924)	(989,797,797)
Payoffs and paydowns of loans and investments	1,336,775,919	704,467,014	574,393,425
Due to borrowers	2,198,611	5,375,940	2,104,285
Purchases of securities available for sale	(16,715,584)		
Prepayments on securities available for sale	3,358,184	7,897,845	15,999,968
Proceeds from sales of securities available for sale	18,792,594		
Change in restricted cash	(54,364,043)	(49,275,786)	(35,496,276)
Contributions to equity affiliates	(24,455,557)	(7,282,707)	(18,280,824)
Distributions from equity affiliates	51,250,063		5,441,315
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (609,993,583)	\$ (788,223,618)	\$ (445,635,904)
Financing activities:			
Proceeds from notes payable and repurchase agreements	807,615,891	702,024,038	759,168,998
Payoffs and paydowns of notes payable and repurchase agreements	(456,939,223)	(770,627,202)	(775,025,055)



Edgar Filing: ARBOR REALTY TRUST INC - Form 10-K

Proceeds from issuance of collateralized debt obligation	72,200,000	803,750,000	305,319,000
Payoffs and paydowns of collateralized debt obligations	(12,720,000)	(11,540,000)	(6,000,000)
Proceeds from issuance of junior subordinated notes	53,093,000	67,014,000	155,948,000
Payments on swaps to hedge counterparties	(41,840,000)		
Receipts on swaps from hedge counterparties	29,980,000		
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	74,655,000		5,381,172
Offering expenses paid	(1,001,795)		
Purchases of treasury stock		(7,023,361)	
Issuance of ARSR preferred stock		116,000	
Distributions paid to minority interest	(9,289,130)	(9,704,497)	(8,458,394)
Distributions paid on common stock	(46,600,416)	(44,134,107)	(37,747,372)
Payment of deferred financing costs	(4,385,441)	(18,416,076)	(13,160,807)
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$ 464,767,886	\$ 711,458,795	\$ 385,425,542
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash	\$ 14,462,684	\$ (11,670,452)	\$ 13,025,608
Cash at beginning of period	7,756,857	19,427,309	6,401,701
Cash at end of period	\$ 22,219,541	\$ 7,756,857	\$ 19,427,309
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Cash used to pay interest, net of capitalized interest	\$ 151,577,313	\$ 85,650,217	\$ 41,376,179
Cash used to pay taxes	\$ 19,032,748	\$ 93,732	\$ 216,496
Supplemental schedule of non-cash investing activities:			
Investment in equity affiliates	\$ 6,856,960	\$	\$

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
December 31, 2007**

**Note 1 Description of Business/Form of Ownership**

Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. (the Company) is a Maryland corporation that was formed in June 2003 to invest in real estate related bridge and mezzanine loans, preferred and direct equity and, in limited cases, mortgage-related securities, discounted mortgage notes and other real estate related assets. The Company has not invested in any discounted mortgage notes for the periods presented. The Company conducts substantially all of its operations through its operating partnership, Arbor Realty Limited Partnership (ARLP), and its wholly owned subsidiaries.

The Company is organized and conducts its operations to qualify as a real estate investment trust (REIT) and to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code with respect thereto. A REIT is generally not subject to federal income tax on that portion of its REIT taxable income (Taxable Income) which is distributed to its stockholders, provided that at least 90% of Taxable Income is distributed and provided that certain other requirements are met. Certain assets of the Company that produce non-qualifying income are held in taxable REIT subsidiaries. Unlike other subsidiaries of a REIT, the income of a taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to federal and state income taxes.

The Company's charter provides for the issuance of up to 500 million shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and 100 million shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share. The Company was incorporated in June 2003 and was initially capitalized through the sale of 67 shares of common stock for \$1,005.

On July 1, 2003, Arbor Commercial Mortgage, LLC (ACM) contributed \$213.1 million of structured finance assets and \$169.2 million of borrowings supported by \$43.9 million of equity in exchange for a commensurate equity ownership in ARLP. In addition, certain employees of ACM were transferred to ARLP. These assets, liabilities and employees represent a substantial portion of ACM's structured finance business (the SF Business). The Company is externally managed and advised by ACM and pays ACM a management fee in accordance with a management agreement. ACM also sources originations, provides underwriting services and services all structured finance assets on behalf of ARLP, and its wholly owned subsidiaries.

On July 1, 2003, the Company completed a private equity offering of 1,610,000 units (including an overallotment option), each consisting of five shares of common stock and one warrant to purchase one share of common stock at \$75.00 per unit. The Company sold 8,050,000 shares of common stock in the offering. Gross proceeds from the private equity offering totaled \$120.2 million. Gross proceeds from the private equity offering combined with the concurrent equity contribution by ACM totaled approximately \$164.1 million in equity capital. The Company paid and accrued offering expenses of \$10.1 million resulting in stockholders' equity and minority interest of \$154.0 million as a result of the private placement.

On April 13, 2004, the Company sold 6,750,000 shares of its common stock in a public offering at a price of \$20.00 per share, for net proceeds of approximately \$124.4 million after deducting the underwriting discount and the other estimated offering expenses. The Company used the proceeds to pay down indebtedness. After giving effect to this offering, the Company had 14,949,567 shares of common stock outstanding. In May 2004, the underwriters exercised a portion of their over-allotment option, which resulted in the issuance of 524,200 additional shares. The Company received net proceeds of approximately \$9.8 million after deducting the underwriting discount. In October 2004, ARLP received proceeds of approximately \$9.4 million from the exercise of warrants for a total of 629,345 operating partnership units. Additionally, in 2004 and 2005, the Company issued 973,354 and 282,776 shares of common stock respectively from the exercise of warrants under its Warrant Agreement dated July 1, 2003, the (Warrant Agreement)

and received net proceeds of \$12.9 million and \$4.2 million, respectively.

On March 2, 2007, the Company filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the 1933 Act ) with respect to an aggregate of \$500.0 million of debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares and warrants, that may be sold by the Company from time to time pursuant to Rule 415 of the 1933 Act. On April 19, 2007, the Commission declared this shelf registration statement effective.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

On June 12, 2007, the Company sold 2,700,000 shares of its common stock registered on the shelf registration statement in a public offering at a price of \$27.65 per share, for net proceeds of approximately \$73.6 million after deducting the underwriting discount and the other estimated offering expenses. The Company used the proceeds to pay down debt and finance its loan and investment portfolio. The underwriters did not exercise their over allotment option for additional shares. At December 31, 2007, the Company had \$425.3 million remaining under this shelf registration and 20,519,335 shares of common stock outstanding.

**Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

***Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its wholly owned subsidiaries, and partnerships or other joint ventures in which the Company controls. Entities which the Company does not control and entities which are variable interest entities which the Company is not the primary beneficiary, are accounted for under the equity method. In the opinion of management, all adjustments considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included. All significant inter-company transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation. Stock based compensation was disclosed in the Company's Consolidated Income Statement under employee compensation and benefits for employees and under selling and administrative expense for non-employees in the current year presentation and which have been disclosed as a separate line item in prior years presentation. Provision for income taxes was disclosed as a separate line item in the Company's Consolidated Income Statement in the current year presentation and which have been disclosed as part of selling and administrative expense in prior years presentations.

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principals ( GAAP ) requires management to make estimates and assumptions in determining the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

All highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less are considered to be cash equivalents. The Company places its cash and cash equivalents in high quality financial institutions. The consolidated account balances at each institution periodically exceeds FDIC insurance coverage and the Company believes that this risk is not significant.

***Restricted Cash***

At December 31, 2007 and 2006, the Company had restricted cash of \$139.1 million and \$84.8 million, respectively, on deposit with the trustees for the Company's collateralized debt obligations ( CDOs ), see Note 6 Debt Obligations. Restricted cash primarily represents proceeds from loan repayments which will be used to purchase replacement loans as collateral for the CDOs and interest payments received from loans in the CDOs which are remitted to the Company

quarterly in the month following the quarter end.

***Loans and Investments***

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ( SFAS ) No. 115 Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities, ( SFAS 115 ) requires that at the time of purchase, the Company designate a security as held to maturity, available for sale, or trading depending on ability and intent. Securities available for sale are

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

reported at fair value, while securities and investments held to maturity are reported at amortized cost. The Company does not have any trading securities at this time.

Loans held for investment are intended to be held to maturity and, accordingly, are carried at cost, net of unamortized loan origination costs and fees, and net of the allowance for loan losses when such loan or investment is deemed to be impaired. The Company invests in preferred equity interests that, in some cases, allow the Company to participate in a percentage of the underlying property's cash flows from operations and proceeds from a sale or refinancing. At the inception of each such investment, management must determine whether such investment should be accounted for as a loan, joint venture or as real estate. To date, management has determined that all such investments are properly accounted for and reported as loans.

The Company considers a loan impaired when, based upon current information and events, it is probable that it will be unable to collect all amounts due for both principal and interest according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Specific valuation allowances are established for impaired loans based on the fair value of collateral on an individual loan basis. The fair value of the collateral is determined by selecting the most appropriate valuation methodology, or methodologies, among several generally available and accepted in the commercial real estate industry. The determination of the most appropriate valuation methodology is based on the key characteristics of the collateral type. These methodologies include the evaluation of operating cash flow from the property during the projected holding period, and the estimated sales value of the collateral computed by applying an expected capitalization rate to the stabilized net operating income of the specific property, less selling costs, discounted at market discount rates.

If upon completion of the valuation, the fair value of the underlying collateral securing the impaired loan is less than the net carrying value of the loan, an allowance is created with a corresponding charge to the provision for loan losses. The allowance for each loan is maintained at a level believed adequate by management to absorb probable losses. The Company had an allowance for loan losses of \$2.5 million at December 31, 2007 related to two multifamily loans with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$58.5 million. At December 31, 2006, no impairment had been identified and no valuation allowance had been established.

***Capitalized Interest***

The Company capitalizes interest in accordance with SFAS No. 58 Capitalization of Interest Costs in Financial Statements that Include Investments Accounted for by the Equity Method. This statement amended SFAS No. 34

Capitalization of Interest Costs (SFAS 34) to include investments (equity, loans and advances) accounted for by the equity method as qualifying assets of the investor while the investee has activities in progress necessary to commence its planned principal operations, provided that the investee's activities include the use of funds to acquire qualifying assets for its operations. One of the Company's joint ventures, which is accounted for using the equity method, has used funds to acquire qualifying assets for its planned principal operations. During 2007 the joint venture sold both of the acquired properties and the Company discontinued the capitalization of interest on its remaining investment in the joint venture as activities required under SFAS 34 ceased to continue. During the year ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 the Company capitalized \$0.3 million, \$0.9 million and \$0.5 million, respectively of interest relating to this investment.

***Available-For-Sale Securities***

The Company has invested in equity securities of a commercial real estate specialty finance company. The Company has also invested in agency-sponsored whole pool mortgage related securities which were sold during 2007. Pools of Federal National Mortgage Association, or Fannie Mae, and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or Freddie Mac, adjustable rate residential mortgage loans underlie these mortgage related securities. The Company receives payments from the payments that are made on these underlying mortgage loans, which had a fixed rate of interest for three years and adjust annually thereafter. These securities are carried at their estimated fair

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

value with unrealized gains and losses excluded from earnings and reported in other comprehensive income (loss) pursuant to SFAS 115. Unrealized losses other than temporary losses are recognized currently in income. The estimated fair value of the mortgage related securities fluctuate primarily due to changes in interest rates and other factors; however, given that such securities are guaranteed as to principal and/or interest by an agency of the U.S. Government, such fluctuations are generally not based on the creditworthiness of the mortgages securing these securities. Gains or losses on the sale of securities are recognized using the specific identification method. See Note 4 Available-For-Sale Securities .

***Revenue Recognition***

***Interest Income*** Interest income is recognized on the accrual basis as it is earned from loans, investments and available-for-sale securities. In many instances, the borrower pays an additional amount of interest at the time the loan is closed, an origination fee, and deferred interest upon maturity. In some cases interest income may also include the amortization or accretion of premiums and discounts arising at the purchase or origination. This additional income, net of any direct loan origination costs incurred, is deferred and accreted into interest income on an effective yield or interest method adjusted for actual prepayment activity over the life of the related loan or available-for-sale security as a yield adjustment. Income recognition is suspended for loans when in the opinion of management a full recovery of income and principal becomes doubtful. Income recognition is resumed when the loan becomes contractually current and performance is demonstrated to be resumed. Several of the loans provide for accrual of interest at specified rates, which differ from current payment terms. Interest is recognized on such loans at the accrual rate subject to management's determination that accrued interest and outstanding principal are ultimately collectible, based on the underlying collateral and operations of the borrower. If management cannot make this determination regarding collectibility, interest income above the current pay rate is recognized only upon actual receipt. Additionally, interest income is recorded when earned from equity participation interests, referred to as equity kickers. These equity kickers have the potential to generate additional revenues to the Company as a result of excess cash flows being distributed and/or as appreciated properties are sold or refinanced. For the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, the Company recorded \$30.0 million, \$13.2 million and \$19.7 million of interest on such loans and investments, respectively. These amounts represent interest collected in accordance with the contractual agreement with the borrower.

***Other income*** Other income represents fees received for loan structuring and miscellaneous asset management fees associated with the Company's loans and investments portfolio.

***Gain on Sale of Loans and Real Estate***

For the sale of loans and real estate, recognition occurs when all the incidence of ownership passes to the buyer.

***Income from Equity Affiliates***

The Company invests in joint ventures that are formed to acquire, develop and/or sell real estate assets. These joint ventures are not majority owned or controlled by the Company, and are not consolidated in its financial statements. These investments are recorded under either the equity or cost method of accounting as deemed appropriate. The Company records its share of the net income and losses from the underlying properties on a single line item in the consolidated income statements as income from equity affiliates.



***Stock Based Compensation***

The Company records stock-based compensation expense at the grant date fair value of the related stock-based award in accordance with SFAS No. 123R, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, ( *SFAS 123R* ). The Company measures the compensation costs for these shares as of the date of the grant, with subsequent remeasurement for any unvested shares granted to non-employees of the Company with such amounts expensed

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

against earnings, at the grant date (for the portion that vest immediately) or ratably over the respective vesting periods. The cost of these grants is amortized over the vesting term using an accelerated method in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ( FASB ) Interpretation No. 28 Accounting for Stock Appreciation Rights and Other Variable Stock Options or Award Plans ( FIN 28 ), and SFAS 123R. Dividends are paid on the restricted shares as dividends are paid on shares of the Company's common stock whether or not they are vested.

***Income Taxes***

The Company is organized and conducts its operations to qualify as a real estate investment trust ( REIT ) and to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code with respect thereto. A REIT is generally not subject to federal income tax on Taxable Income which is distributed to its stockholders, provided that at least 90% of Taxable Income is distributed and provided that certain other requirements are met. Certain assets of the Company that produce non-qualifying income are held in taxable REIT subsidiaries. Unlike other subsidiaries of a REIT, the income of a taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to federal and state income taxes.

***Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income***

SFAS No. 130 Reporting Comprehensive Income, divides comprehensive income into net income and other comprehensive income (loss), which includes unrealized gains and losses on available for sale securities. In addition, to the extent the Company's derivative instruments qualify as hedges under SFAS No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, net unrealized gains or losses are reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income, see Derivatives and Hedging Activities below. At December 31, 2007, accumulated other comprehensive loss was \$29.0 million and consisted of \$1.0 million in unrealized losses related to available for sale securities and \$28.0 million of unrealized losses on derivatives designated as cash flow hedges.

***Earnings Per Share***

In accordance with SFAS No. 128 Earnings Per Share, the Company presents both basic and diluted earnings per share. Basic earnings per share excludes dilution and is computed by dividing net income available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock, where such exercise or conversion would result in a lower earnings per share amount.

***Derivatives and Hedging Activities***

The Company accounts for derivative financial instruments in accordance with SFAS No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities ( SFAS 133 ), as amended by SFAS No. 138, Accounting for Certain Derivative Instruments and Certain Hedging Activities ( SFAS 138 ). SFAS 133, as amended by SFAS 138, requires an entity to recognize all derivatives as either assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets and to measure those instruments at fair value. Additionally, the fair value adjustments will affect either other comprehensive income (loss) in stockholders' equity until the hedged item is recognized in earnings or net income depending on whether the derivative instrument qualifies as a hedge for accounting purposes and, if so, the nature of the hedging activity.

In the normal course of business, the Company may use a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage, or hedge, interest rate risk. These derivative financial instruments must be effective in reducing its interest rate risk exposure in order to qualify for hedge accounting. When the terms of an underlying transaction are modified, or when the underlying hedged item ceases to exist, all changes in the fair value of the instrument are marked-to-market with changes in value included in net income for each period until the derivative instrument

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

matures or is settled. Any derivative instrument used for risk management that does not meet the hedging criteria is marked-to-market with the changes in value included in net income.

Derivatives are used for hedging purposes rather than speculation. The Company relies on quotations from a third party to determine these fair values.

***Variable Interest Entities***

FASB issued Interpretation No. 46R, Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities (FIN 46), which requires a variable interest entity (VIE) to be consolidated by its primary beneficiary (PB). The PB is the party that absorbs a majority of the VIE's anticipated losses and/or a majority of the expected returns.

The Company has evaluated its loans and investments and investments in equity affiliates to determine whether they are VIEs. This evaluation resulted in the Company determining that its bridge loans, junior participation loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity investments and investments in equity affiliates were potential variable interests. For each of these investments, the Company has evaluated (1) the sufficiency of the fair value of the entities' equity investments at risk to absorb losses, (2) that as a group the holders of the equity investments at risk have (a) the direct or indirect ability through voting rights to make decisions about the entities' significant activities, (b) the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the entity and their obligations are not protected directly or indirectly, (c) the right to receive the expected residual return of the entity and their rights are not capped, (3) the voting rights of these investors are proportional to their obligations to absorb the expected losses of the entity, their rights to receive the expected returns of the equity, or both, and that substantially all of the entities' activities do not involve or are not conducted on behalf of an investor that has disproportionately few voting rights. As of December 31, 2007, the Company has identified 42 loans and investments which were made to entities determined to be VIEs.

For the 42 VIEs identified, the Company has determined that it is not the primary beneficiaries of the VIEs and as such the VIEs should not be consolidated in the Company's financial statements. The Company's maximum exposure to loss would not exceed the carrying amount of such investments. For all other investments, the Company has determined they are not VIEs. As such, the Company has continued to account for these loans and investments as a loan or investment in equity affiliate, as appropriate.

***Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements***

**SFAS No. 155** In February 2006 the FASB issued SFAS No. 155, Accounting for Certain Hybrid Financial Instruments (SFAS 155), which amends SFAS No. 133 and SFAS No. 140, Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities, (SFAS 140). SFAS 155 simplifies the accounting for certain derivatives embedded in other financial instruments by allowing them to be accounted for as a whole if the holder elects to account for the whole instrument on a fair value basis. SFAS 155 also clarifies and amends certain other provisions of SFAS 133 and SFAS 140. SFAS 155 is effective for all financial instruments acquired, issued or subject to a remeasurement event occurring after January 1, 2007. The adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

**FIN 48** In June 2006 the FASB issued Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes—an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109 (FIN 48), which clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in tax positions.

This Interpretation prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement in the financial statements of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The interpretation also provides guidance as to its application and related transition, and is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. The adoption of FIN 48 did not have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

SFAS No. 157 In September 2006 the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements (SFAS 157), which defines fair value, establishes guidelines for measuring fair value and expands disclosures

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

regarding fair value measurements. SFAS 157 does not require any new fair value measurements but rather eliminates inconsistencies in guidance found in various prior accounting pronouncements. SFAS 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. Earlier adoption is permitted, provided the company has not yet issued financial statements, including for interim periods, for that fiscal year. However, in February 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position ( FSP ) FAS 157-2, which delays the effective date of SFAS 157 for all nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). The effective date is delayed by one year to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008 and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is currently evaluating the effect, if any, the adoption of SFAS 157 may have on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

**SFAS No. 159** In February 2007 the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities ( SFAS 159 ) which permits entities to voluntarily choose to measure many financial instruments, and certain other items at fair value and is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. The Company will not adopt SFAS 159.

**FIN 39-1** In April 2007, the FASB issued FIN No. 39-1, Amendment of FASB Interpretation No. 39. ( FIN 39-1 ). FIN 39-1 defines right of setoff and specifies what conditions must be met for a derivative contract to qualify for this right of setoff. FIN 39-1 also addresses the applicability of a right of setoff to derivative instruments and clarifies the circumstances in which it is appropriate to offset amounts recognized for those instruments in the balance sheet. In addition, FIN 39-1 permits offsetting of fair value amounts recognized for multiple derivative instruments executed with the same counterparty under a master netting arrangement and fair value amounts recognized for the right to reclaim cash collateral (a receivable) or the obligation to return cash collateral (a payable) arising from the same master netting arrangement as the derivative instruments. FIN 39-1 is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2008. The Company does not expect that the adoption of FIN 39-1 will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

**FSP FAS 140-3** In February 2008, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position No. FAS 140-3 ( FSP FAS 140-3 ). Accounting for Transfers of Financial Assets and Repurchase Financing Transactions. FSP FAS 140-3 provides guidance on accounting for a transfer of a financial asset and a repurchase financing. It presumes that an initial transfer of a financial asset and a repurchase financing are considered part of the same arrangement (a linked transaction) unless certain criteria are met. If the criteria are not met, the linked transaction would be recorded as a net investment, likely as a derivative, instead of recording the purchased financial asset on a gross basis along with a repurchasing financing. FSP FAS 140-3 applies to reporting periods beginning after November 15, 2008 and is only applied prospectively to transactions that occur on or after the adoption date. The Company is currently evaluating the effect the adoption of FSP FAS 140-3 may have on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

**SOP 07-1** In June 2007, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants ( AICPA ) issued Statement of Position ( SOP ) 07-1 Clarification of the Scope of the Audit and Accounting Guide Investment Companies and Accounting by Parent Companies and Equity Method Investors for Investments in Investment Companies ( SOP 07-1 ). SOP 07-1 provides guidance for determining whether an entity is within the scope of the AICPA Audit and Accounting Guide Investment Companies. The SOP is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2007. However, in February 2008 the FASB issued FSP SOP 07-1-1 which delays indefinitely the effective date of SOP 07-1 and prohibits adoption of SOP 07-1 for an entity that had not adopted SOP 07-1 before issuance of the final FSP. While the Company maintains an exemption from the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ( Investment Company

Act ) and is therefore not regulated as an investment company, it is nonetheless in the process of assessing whether SOP 07-1 could be applicable upon becoming effective.

SFAS No. 141 (R) In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (R), Business Combinations ( SFAS 141 (R) ) which replaces SFAS No. 141, Business Combinations and requires a company to recognize the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any noncontrolling interest in the acquired entity to be measured at

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

their fair values as of the acquisition date. SFAS 141 (R) also requires acquisition costs to be expensed as incurred and does not permit certain restructuring activities previously allowed under Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 95-3 to be recorded as a component of purchase accounting. SFAS 141 (R) applies prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after December 15, 2008. The Company is currently evaluating the effect the adoption of SFAS 141 (R) may have on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

SFAS No. 160 In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160 Accounting for Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements an amendment of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51 (SFAS 160). SFAS 160 clarifies the classification of noncontrolling interests in consolidated statements of financial position and the accounting for and reporting of transactions between the Company and holders of such noncontrolling interests. Under SFAS 160, noncontrolling interests are considered equity and should be reported as an element of consolidated equity. The current practice of classifying minority interests within a mezzanine section of the statement of financial position will be eliminated. Under SFAS 160, net income will encompass the total income of all consolidated subsidiaries and will require separate disclosure on the face of the income statement of income attributable to the controlling and noncontrolling interests. Increases and decreases in the noncontrolling ownership interest amount will be accounted for as equity transactions. When a subsidiary is deconsolidated, any retained, noncontrolling equity investment in the former subsidiary and the gain or loss on the deconsolidation of the subsidiary must be measured at fair value. SFAS 160 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008 and earlier application is prohibited. The Company is currently evaluating the effect the adoption of SFAS 160 may have on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Note 3 Loans and Investments**

The following table sets forth the composition of the Company's loan and investment portfolio at December 31, 2007.

	December 31, 2007	Percent of Total	Loan Count	Wtd. Avg Pay Rate	Wtd. Avg. Remaining Months to Maturity
Bridge loans	\$ 1,646,505,888	63%	65	7.86%	23.7
Mezzanine loans	384,479,759	15%	41	9.23%	34.8
Junior participation loans	340,821,550	13%	19	7.70%	53.4
Preferred equity investments	220,387,959	9%	20	9.42%	74.7
Other	11,400,272		2	7.99%	76.7
	2,603,595,428	100%	147	8.18%	33.8
Unearned revenue	(9,001,498)				



Allowance for loan losses	(2,500,000)
---------------------------	-------------

Loans and investments, net	\$ 2,592,093,930
----------------------------	------------------

71

---

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

The following table sets forth the composition of the Company's loan and investment portfolio at December 31, 2006.

	December 31, 2006	Percent of Total	Loan Count	Wtd. Avg Pay Rate	Wtd. Avg. Remaining Months to Maturity
Bridge loans	\$ 956,963,018	48%	39	8.54%	21.5
Mezzanine loans	646,300,830	32%	34	9.89%	28.5
Junior participation loans	366,121,180	18%	16	8.96%	31.5
Preferred equity investments	23,436,955	1%	9	10.32%	59.6
Other	12,345,865	1%	3	5.89%	42.7
	2,005,167,848	100%	101	9.06%	26.2
Unearned revenue	(11,642,784)				
Loans and investments, net	\$ 1,993,525,064				

Bridge loans are loans to borrowers who are typically seeking short term capital to be used in an acquisition of property and are predominantly secured by first mortgage liens on the property.

Mezzanine loans and junior participating interests in senior debt are loans that are subordinate to a conventional first mortgage loan and senior to the borrower's equity in a transaction. Mezzanine financing may take the form of loans secured by pledges of ownership interests in entities that directly or indirectly control the real property or subordinated loans secured by second mortgage liens on the property.

A preferred equity investment is another method of financing in which preferred equity investments in entities that directly or indirectly own real property are formed. In cases where the terms of a first mortgage prohibit additional liens on the ownership entity, investments structured as preferred equity in the entity owning the property serve as viable financing substitutes. With preferred equity investments, the Company typically becomes a special limited partner or member in the ownership entity.

The following transactions represent loans and investments that were satisfied during the year ended December 31, 2007 in which the Company had retained a profits interest in the borrowing entity.

On the Avenue

During 2005, the Company originated a \$28.0 million mezzanine loan and a \$2.0 million preferred equity investment secured by an upscale hotel in Manhattan. The Company also had a 33.33% carried profits interest in the borrowing entity. In March 2007, the borrowing entity sold the property and the Company received \$16.0 million for its profits interest as well as full repayment of the \$2.0 million preferred equity investment and \$28.0 million outstanding mezzanine loan.

450 West 33<sup>rd</sup> Street

During 2005, the Company originated a \$45.0 million mezzanine loan secured by an office building in Manhattan. The Company also held an equity and profits interest in the underlying partnership of approximately 29% and a preferred equity investment of approximately \$2.7 million with a 12.5% return. In May 2007, the Company, as part of an investor group for the 450 West 33<sup>rd</sup> Street partnership, transferred control of the underlying property to Broadway Partners for a value of approximately \$664.0 million. The investor group, on a pro-rata basis, retained an approximate 2% ownership interest in the property and 50% of the property's air rights which resulted in the Company retaining an investment in equity affiliates of approximately \$1.1 million related to its 29% interest in the 2% retained ownership. The Company received approximately \$134.1 million in proceeds upon completion of this transaction, of which \$76.0 million related to the 29% equity and profits interest, \$10.4 million related to yield

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

maintenance on the prepayment of the mezzanine debt and the 12.5% return on the preferred equity investment, \$45.0 million for the repayment in full of the mezzanine debt and \$2.7 million as a return of its invested capital. See Note 5 Investment in Equity Affiliates for a further description of this transaction. In July 2007, the Company purchased a \$50.0 million mezzanine loan secured by this property which matures in July 2009 and bears interest at LIBOR plus 4.35%.

The following transactions represent loans and investments originated by the Company during the year ended December 31, 2007 in which the Company retained a profits interest in the borrowing entity.

**Nottingham Village**

In March 2007, the Company originated a \$6.4 million bridge loan and a \$0.3 million preferred equity investment secured by a 264 unit apartment complex situated on 25 acres in Indianapolis, Indiana. The loans accrue interest at a fixed rate of 7.82%, and matures in March 2012. In addition, the Company has a 25% equity kicker in the borrowing entity. At December 31, 2007, the outstanding balance on the bridge loan was \$5.2 million. No income from the equity kicker has been recognized for the year ended December 31, 2007.

**Extended Stay Hotels**

In June 2007, the Company closed on a \$210.0 million preferred equity investment as part of the purchase of Extended Stay Hotels, Inc. from affiliates of the Blackstone Group by The Lightstone Group, LLC. The entities acquired 684 mid-price extended-stay lodging properties in 44 states and Canada, with an aggregate of approximately 76,000 rooms.

The purchase price was approximately \$8.0 billion and was financed by approximately \$7.4 billion of mortgage and mezzanine debt under a senior secured debt facility from Wachovia Bank, National Association, and Bear Stearns Commercial Mortgage, Inc., \$210.0 million of senior preferred equity and approximately \$420.0 million of subordinated equity in two tranches.

The Company initially provided the \$210.0 million of senior preferred equity which has a liquidation preference of \$210.0 million, a 12% preferred dividend rate per annum (of which 10% will be paid currently and 2% will be permitted to accumulate) payable monthly, and is entitled to receive a residual profits interest in the acquiror. The senior preferred equity (other than the residual profits interest) is redeemable by the acquiror at any time, subject to certain limitations.

As of December 31, 2007, the Company sold \$95.0 million of the senior preferred equity investment which reduced its recorded investment to \$115.0 million with a residual profits interest of approximately 16% at December 31, 2007. The Company also provided a \$10.0 million loan to one of the purchasers that matures in July 2017 and bears interest at LIBOR plus 3.5%. At December 31, 2007, the outstanding balance on this loan was \$9.6 million. No income from the equity kicker has been recognized for the year ended December 31, 2007.

**Lake in the Woods**

At December 31, 2006, there was an \$8.5 million junior participation loan in the loan and investment portfolio that was non-performing and for which income recognition had been suspended. In March 2007, the Company purchased the senior position of the first mortgage loan associated with this property for \$34.6 million. The senior loan matures in January 2008, bears interest based at LIBOR plus 237 basis points and was also considered non-performing. During the second quarter, the Company obtained title to the property pursuant to the execution of a deed in lieu of foreclosure and subsequently sold the property to a new investor. As part of the purchase, the new investor committed approximately \$2.0 million of capital and the Company provided a total of \$45.0 million of new financing through a \$43.5 million bridge loan and a \$1.5 million preferred equity investment. The loan and investment mature in June 2012 and bear interest at a fixed rate of 7.75%. The Company also retained a 50% profits

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

interest in the property. No income from the equity kicker has been recognized for the year ended December 31, 2007. See Note 19 Subsequent Events for further information regarding this loan.

***St. John's Development***

In December 2006, the Company originated a \$25.0 million bridge loan with a maturity date in September 2007 with two, three month extensions that bears interest at a fixed rate of 12%. The loan is secured by 20.5 acres of usable land and 2.3 acres of submerged land located on the banks of the St. John's River in downtown Jacksonville, Florida and is currently zoned for the development of up to 60 dwellings per acre. In October 2007, the borrower sold the property to an investor group, in which the Company has a 50% non-controlling interest, for \$25.0 million. The investor group assumed the \$25.0 million mortgage with a new maturity date of October 2009 and a change in the interest rate to LIBOR plus 6.48%.

The managing member of the investor group is an experienced real estate developer who retains a 50% interest in the partnership and has funded a \$2.9 million interest reserve for the first year. If the loan is not satisfied during the first year, the Company will fund a \$2.9 million interest reserve for the second year. The Company also contributed \$0.5 million to cover other operational costs of acquiring and maintaining the property. The Company retains a non-controlling 50% equity interest in the property and will account for this investment under the equity method. No income from the equity kicker has been recognized for the year ended December 31, 2007.

***Concentration of Credit Risk***

Loans and investments can potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk. The Company is subject to concentration risk in that the unpaid principal balance related to 29 loans with five unrelated borrowers represented approximately 25% of total assets as of December 31, 2007. At December 31, 2006, the unpaid principal balance related to 16 loans with five unrelated borrowers represented approximately 27% of total assets. As of December 31, 2007 and 2006, the Company had 147 and 102 loans and investments, respectively.

In addition, in 2007 and 2006, no single loan or investment represented 10% of the Company's total assets. In 2007 and 2006, the Company generated approximately 9% and 17%, respectively, of revenue from the Chetrit Group L.L.C. In 2005, the Company generated approximately 12% of revenue from the Chetrit Group L.L.C. and approximately 19% of revenue from the Prime Outlet Acquisition Group L.L.C., two of the Company's borrowers.

***Geographic Concentration Risk***

As of December 31, 2007, 45%, 11%, and 9% of the outstanding balance of the Company's loans and investments portfolio had underlying properties in New York, Florida and California, respectively. As of December 31, 2006, 53%, 11%, and 5% of the outstanding balance of the Company's loans and investments portfolio had underlying properties in New York, Florida and California, respectively.

***Impaired Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses***

The Company considers a loan impaired when, based upon current information and events, it is probable that it will be unable to collect all amounts due for both principal and interest according to the contractual terms of the loan

agreement. As a result of the Company's normal quarterly loan review at December 31, 2007, it was determined that two multi-family loans with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of \$58.5 million were impaired. The Company performed an evaluation of the loans and determined that the fair value of the underlying collateral securing the impaired loans was less than the net carrying value of the loans, resulting in the Company recording a \$2.5 million provision for loan losses at December 31, 2007.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

At December 31, 2006 and 2005, no impairment had been identified and no valuation allowance had been established. There were no non-accrual loans at December 31, 2007 compared to an \$8.5 million loan at December 31, 2006 that was non-performing and for which income recognition had been suspended.

**Note 4 Available-For-Sale Securities**

The following is a summary of the Company's available-for-sale securities at December 31, 2007.

	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Loss	Estimated Fair Value
Common equity securities	\$ 16,715,584	\$ (1,018,841)	\$ 15,696,743
Total available-for-sale securities	\$ 16,715,584	\$ (1,018,841)	\$ 15,696,743

The following is a summary of the Company's available-for-sale securities at December 31, 2006.

	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Loss	Estimated Fair Value
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, variable rate security, fixed rate of interest for three years at 3.783% and adjustable rate interest thereafter, due March 2034 (including unamortized premium of \$37,680)	\$ 11,792,374	\$ (37,679)	\$ 11,754,695
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, variable rate security, fixed rate of interest for three years at 3.778% and adjustable rate interest thereafter, due March 2034 (including unamortized premium of \$15,238)	4,099,238	(35,658)	4,063,580
Federal National Mortgage Association, variable rate security, fixed rate of interest for three years at 3.804% and adjustable rate interest thereafter, due March 2034 (including unamortized premium of \$25,039)	6,306,940	(25,039)	6,281,901
Total available-for-sale securities	\$ 22,198,552	\$ (98,376)	\$ 22,100,176

During the three months ended March 31, 2007, the Company sold all of its mortgage related securities. The balance of these securities was \$22.1 million at December 31, 2006 and consisted of securities that were purchased in March



2004 with fixed rates of interest for three years until March 2007 then reset to adjustable rates of interest thereafter. As of December 31, 2006, these securities had been in an unrealized loss position for more than twelve months. These mortgage related securities recovered their fair value in conjunction with a change in interest rates at which time the Company sold the securities and recorded a gain of \$30,182. These securities were pledged as collateral for borrowings under a repurchase agreement and such repurchase agreement was also repaid during the quarter ended March 31, 2007 (See Note 6 Debt Obligations ).

During 2007, the Company purchased 2,939,465 shares of common stock of CBRE Realty Finance, Inc., a commercial real estate specialty finance company, which had a fair value of \$15.7 million, at December 31, 2007. As of December 31, 2007, these securities have been in an unrealized loss position for less than twelve months and the Company has the ability and intent to hold these investments until a recovery of fair value. The Company does not consider these investments to be other-than-temporarily impaired at December 31, 2007. The Company has a margin loan agreement with a financial institution related to the purchases of this security. The margin loan may not exceed \$7.0 million, bears interest at pricing over LIBOR, and is due upon demand from the lender. The balance of the margin loan agreement was approximately \$7.0 million at December 31, 2007.

As of December 31, 2007 and 2006, all available-for-sale securities were carried at their estimated fair market value based on current market quotes received from financial sources that trade such securities. The estimated fair value of the securities held at December 31, 2006 fluctuated primarily due to changes in interest rates and other

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

factors; however, given that these securities were guaranteed as to principal and/or interest by an agency of the U.S. Government, such fluctuations were generally not based on the creditworthiness of the mortgages securing these securities.

During the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, the Company received prepayments of \$3.4 million and \$8.0 million on the mortgage related securities. The Company amortized \$0.1 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.6 million of the premium paid for the mortgage related securities against interest income for the year ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005, respectively.

The cumulative amount of other comprehensive loss related to unrealized losses on securities as of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006 was \$1.0 million and \$98,376, respectively.

**Note 5 Investment in Equity Affiliates**

As of December 31, 2007 and 2006, the Company had approximately \$29.6 million and \$25.4 million of investments in equity affiliates, respectively, which are described below.

<b>Equity Affiliates</b>	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
930 Flushing & 80 Evergreen	\$ 700,724	\$ 325,724
450 West 33 <sup>rd</sup> Street	1,136,960	2,710,938
200 Fifth Avenue/1107 Broadway	5,720,000	15,620,594
1133 York Ave	7,693	7,693
Alpine Meadows	13,219,813	
St. John's Development	500,000	
Prime Outlets		
Issuance of Junior Subordinated Notes	8,305,000	6,712,000
Total	\$ 29,590,190	\$ 25,376,949

The Company accounts for the 450 West 33<sup>rd</sup> Street investment under the cost method of accounting and the remaining investments under the equity method.

**930 Flushing & 80 Evergreen**

In June 2003, ACM invested approximately \$0.8 million in exchange for a 12.5% preferred interest in a joint venture, which owns and operates two commercial properties. The Company purchased this investment from ACM in August 2003. The Company subsequently contributed an additional \$0.3 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.1 million in 2004, 2005 and 2006, respectively. During 2007, the Company contributed an additional \$0.4 million to the joint venture increasing its equity investment to approximately \$0.7 million at December 31, 2007.

The Company had a \$4.8 million bridge loan and a \$3.5 million mezzanine loan outstanding to affiliated entities of the joint venture. The loans required monthly interest payments based on one month LIBOR and matured in November 2006 and June 2006, respectively. In August 2005, the joint venture refinanced one of these properties with a \$25 million amortizing bridge loan that the Company provided which matures in August 2010 with a fixed rate of 6.45% and has an outstanding principal balance of \$24.9 million at December 31, 2007. Proceeds from this loan were used to pay off senior debt as well as the Company's \$3.5 million mezzanine loan. Excess proceeds were distributed to each of the members in accordance with the operating agreement of which the Company received \$1.3 million. The Company recorded this amount as a return of its equity investment in 2005. The bridge loan was extended for one year periods in both 2006 and 2007 and has a current maturity date of October 2008 and an outstanding principal balance of \$4.7 million at December 31, 2007.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

**450 West 33<sup>rd</sup> Street**

As of December 31, 2006, the Company had a mezzanine loan outstanding totaling \$45 million to 450 Partners Mezz III LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of 450 Westside Partners, LLC and the owner of 100% of the outstanding membership interests in 450 Partners Mezz II LLC, who used the proceeds to refinance an office building. The mezzanine loan was scheduled to mature in March 2015 and had a fixed interest rate of 8.17%. The Company also held an equity and profits interest in the underlying partnership of approximately 29% and had a preferred equity investment of approximately \$2.7 million with a 12.5% return.

In May 2007, the Company, as part of an investor group for the 450 West 33rd Street partnership, transferred control of the underlying property to Broadway Partners for a value of approximately \$664.0 million. The investor group, on a pro-rata basis, retained an approximate 2% ownership interest in the property and 50% of the property's air rights. In accordance with this transaction, the joint venture members agreed to guarantee \$258.1 million of the \$517.0 million of new debt outstanding on the property. The guarantee expires at the earlier of maturity or prepayment of the debt and was allocated to the members in accordance with their ownership percentages. The guarantee is callable, on a pro-rata basis, if the market value of the property declines below the \$258.1 million of debt guaranteed. The Company's portion of the guarantee is \$76.3 million. The transaction was structured to provide for a tax deferral for an estimated period of seven years.

The Company received approximately \$134.1 million in proceeds upon completion of this transaction of which \$76.0 million related to the 29% equity and profits interest, \$10.4 million related to yield maintenance on the prepayment of the mezzanine debt and the 12.5% return on the preferred equity investment, \$45.0 million for the repayment in full of the mezzanine debt and \$2.7 million as a return of the preferred equity investment. The Company paid an incentive management fee to its manager of approximately \$21.6 million.

The Company recorded deferred revenue of approximately \$77.1 million as a result of the guarantee on a portion of the new debt, prepaid expenses related to the incentive management fee on the deferred revenue of approximately \$19.0 million, an investment in equity affiliates of approximately \$1.1 million related to its 29% interest in the 2% retained ownership, interest income of approximately \$10.4 million and incentive management fee expense of approximately \$2.6 million for year ended December 31, 2007.

In July 2007, the Company purchased a \$50.0 million mezzanine loan secured by this property which matures in July 2009 and bears interest at LIBOR plus 4.35%. The outstanding balance on this loan was \$50.0 million at December 31, 2007.

**200 Fifth Avenue/1107 Broadway**

In 2005, the Company invested \$10.0 million in exchange for a 20% ownership interest in 200 Fifth LLC, which owned two properties in New York City. It was intended that the properties, with over one million square feet of space, would be converted into residential condominium units. The Company also provided loans to three partners in the investor group totaling \$13 million, all of which were repaid by December 31, 2007. In 2005, the Company purchased three mezzanine loans totaling \$137.0 million from the primary lender. These loans were secured by the properties, required monthly interest payments based on one month LIBOR and had a maturity date of April 2008. The Company sold a participating interest in one of the loans for \$59.4 million which was recorded as a financing and

was included in notes payable. The Company repaid the notes payable in May 2007 in conjunction with the satisfaction of the \$137.0 million mezzanine loan, upon the sale (described below) of one of the underlying properties.

For the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 the Company capitalized \$0.3 million, \$0.9 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, of interest on its equity investment. The Company also contributed an additional \$3.6 million and \$4.2 million to the joint venture for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

In May 2007, the Company, as part of an investor group in the 200 Fifth LLC holding partnership, sold the 200 Fifth Avenue property for net proceeds of approximately \$450.0 million and the investor group, on a pro-rata basis, retained an adjacent building located at 1107 Broadway. The partnership used the net proceeds from the sale to repay the \$402.5 million outstanding debt on both the 200 Fifth Avenue and the 1107 Broadway properties, and used the remaining proceeds as a return of invested capital to the partners. As a result of the transaction, the Company received \$9.5 million in proceeds as a return on its invested capital and was repaid in full on its \$137.0 million mezzanine debt, including all applicable interest. The Company recorded approximately \$11.4 million net, in income before minority interest related to its 20% equity interest, which consisted of \$24.2 million gain recorded as income from equity affiliates and expenses of a \$9.0 million provision for income taxes and a \$3.8 million incentive management fee paid to the Company's manager. The partnership retained the 1107 Broadway property. In December 2007, the Company received a \$0.6 million distribution from escrow funds related to its interest in the 200 Fifth Avenue property, which was recorded as income from equity affiliates.

In October 2007, the partnership sold 50% of its economic interest in the 1107 Broadway property. The partnership was recapitalized with financing of approximately \$343 million, of which approximately \$203 million was funded with the unfunded portion to be used to develop the property. The Company received net proceeds of approximately \$39.0 million from this transaction as a return of invested capital. The investor group, on a pro-rata basis, retains a 50% economic interest in the property, representing approximately \$29 million of capital. The Company recorded approximately \$2.3 million net, in income before minority interest related to its 20% equity interest, which consisted of \$4.8 million as income from equity affiliates and expenses of a \$1.8 million provision for income taxes and a \$0.7 million incentive management fee paid to the Company's manager. The Company also recorded a \$5.7 million investment in equity affiliate and a net deferred gain of \$3.5 million related to its 10% retained interest in the 1107 Broadway property. The partnership intends to develop this property into a mix of residential and retail uses.

Summarized consolidated financial information of 1107 Broadway LLC for 2007 and 200 Fifth LLC (includes 1107 Broadway property) for 2006 (amounts in thousands):

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
<b>Balance Sheets</b>		
Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 201	\$ 6,123
Real estate assets	238,684	362,294
Other assets	2,727	121,509
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 241,612</b>	<b>\$ 489,926</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Notes payable	\$ 203,012	\$ 415,614
Other liabilities		3,078

Total liabilities	203,012	418,692
Shareholders' equity Arbor	5,720	14,247
Shareholders' equity	32,880	56,987
Total shareholders' equity	38,600	71,234
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>\$ 241,612</b>	<b>\$ 489,926</b>

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

The Company did not include summarized income statement information for 200 Fifth LLC because the project was under development and any income statement activity was deemed to be incidental operations as defined by SFAS No. 67 Accounting for Costs and Initial Rental Operations of Real Estate Projects. The income generated by the incidental operations has been recorded as a reduction to the development cost of the project.

**1133 York Avenue**

In October 2004, the Company invested \$0.5 million in exchange for an 8.7% non-managing preferred interest in LBREP York Avenue Holdings, LLC, a joint venture that was formed to operate as a real estate business, to acquire, own, manage, develop, and sell real estate assets. In December 2005, the joint venture issued new debt on an existing property. The proceeds were distributed to each of the partners in accordance with the operating agreement of which the Company received \$0.5 million which was recorded as a return of the Company's equity investment.

**Alpine Meadows**

In July 2007, the Company invested \$13.2 million in exchange for a 39% profits interest with an 18% preferred return in the Alpine Meadows ski resort, which consists of approximately 2,163 total acres in northwestern Lake Tahoe, California. The Company's invested capital represents 65% of the total equity of the transaction and will be allocated 65% of any losses. The Company also provided a \$30.5 million first mortgage loan that matures in August 2009 and bears interest at pricing over one month LIBOR. The outstanding balance on this loan was \$29.4 million at December 31, 2007.

**St. John's Development**

In December 2006, the Company originated a \$25.0 million bridge loan with a maturity date in September 2007 with two, three month extensions that bears interest at a fixed rate of 12%. The loan is secured by 20.5 acres of usable land and 2.3 acres of submerged land located on the banks of the St. John's River in downtown Jacksonville, Florida and is currently zoned for the development of up to 60 dwellings per acre. In October 2007, the borrower sold the property to an investor group, in which the Company has a 50% non-controlling interest, for \$25.0 million. The investor group assumed the \$25.0 million mortgage with a new maturity date of October 2009 and a change in the interest rate to LIBOR plus 6.48%.

The managing member of the investor group is an experienced real estate developer who retains a 50% interest in the partnership and has funded a \$2.9 million interest reserve for the first year. If the loan is not satisfied during the first year the Company will fund a \$2.9 million interest reserve for the second year. The Company also contributed \$0.5 million to cover other operational costs of acquiring and maintaining the property. The Company retains a non-controlling 50% equity interest in the property.

**Prime Outlets**

In December 2003, the Company invested approximately \$2.1 million in exchange for a 50% non-controlling interest in Prime Outlets Member, LLC ( POM, ) which owns 15% of a real estate holding company that owns and operates a portfolio of factory outlet shopping centers. The Company accounts for this investment under the equity method. Additionally, the Company has a 16.7% carried profits interest in the borrowing entity.



As of December 31, 2005, the Company had a mezzanine loan outstanding to an affiliate entity of the joint venture for \$30.1 million. In addition, the Company had a \$10.0 million junior loan participation interest outstanding to an affiliate entity of the joint venture as of December 31, 2005. The loans required monthly interest payments based on one month LIBOR and matured in January 2006. In June 2005, POM refinanced the debt on a portion of the assets in its portfolio, receiving proceeds in excess of the amount of the previously existing debt. The excess proceeds were distributed to each of the partners in accordance with POM's operating agreement of

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

which the Company received \$36.5 million. In accordance with this transaction, the joint venture members of POM agreed to guarantee \$38.0 million of the new debt. The guarantee expires at the earlier of maturity or prepayment of the debt and would require performance by the members if not repaid in full. This guarantee was allocated to the members in accordance with their ownership percentages. Of the distribution received by the Company during 2005, \$17.2 million was recorded as interest income, representing the portion attributable to the 16.7% carried profits interest, \$2.1 million was recorded as a return of the Company's equity investment, \$8.0 million was recorded as income from equity affiliates, representing the portion attributable to the 7.5% equity interest, and \$9.2 million was recorded as deferred revenue, representing the Company's portion of the \$38.0 million guarantee.

In January 2006, POM refinanced the debt on a portion of the assets in its portfolio and repaid in full the debt that was added in June 2005 and the \$30.1 million mezzanine loan and the \$10.0 million junior loan participating interest that the Company had outstanding as of December 31, 2005. As a result, the \$38.0 million guarantee was removed and the Company recorded the \$9.2 million of deferred revenue, \$6.3 million as interest income and \$2.9 million as income from equity affiliates. In 2006, POM refinanced the debt on a portion of the assets in its portfolio, receiving proceeds in excess of the amount of the previously existing debt. The excess proceeds were distributed to each of the partners in accordance with POM's operating agreement. In December 2006, the Company received a \$6.0 million distribution from POM and recorded \$4.1 million as interest income, representing the portion attributable to the 16.7% carried profits interest and \$1.9 million as income from equity affiliates, representing the portion attributable to the 7.5% equity interest.

In 2007, the Company received distributions from POM of \$16.2 million as a result of excess proceeds from refinancing and sales activities on certain assets in the POM portfolio. The excess proceeds were distributed to each of the partners in accordance with POM's operating agreement. The Company recorded \$11.2 million as interest income representing the portion attributable to the 16.7% carried profits interest and \$5.0 million as income from equity affiliates representing the portion attributable to the 7.5% equity interest.

Summarized consolidated financial information of POM (amounts in thousands):

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
<b>Balance Sheets</b>		
Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 36,904	\$ 58,338
Real estate assets	726,397	661,349
Other assets	142,921	132,611
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 906,222</b>	<b>\$ 852,298</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Notes payable	\$ 1,200,700	\$ 958,678
Other liabilities	46,877	12,547

Total liabilities	1,247,577	971,225
Shareholders' equity Arbor		
Shareholders' deficit	(341,355)	(118,927)
Total shareholders' deficit	(341,355)	(118,927)
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>\$ 906,222</b>	<b>\$ 852,298</b>

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>
<b>Income Statements:</b>			
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Rental income	\$ 100,147	\$ 93,624	\$ 82,759
Reimbursement income	48,471	45,578	42,978
Other income	30,616	51,970	11,353
Total revenues	179,234	191,172	137,090
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Operating expenses	85,640	82,707	73,198
Interest expense	58,662	61,796	35,725
Depreciation and amortization	31,830	29,209	31,211
Other expenses	39,322		2,691
Total expenses	215,454	173,712	142,825
<b>Net (loss)/income</b>	<b>\$ (36,220)</b>	<b>\$ 17,460</b>	<b>\$ (5,735)</b>

***Condensed Combined Financial Statements***

The condensed combined balance sheets for the unconsolidated investments in equity affiliates that are individually not greater than 10% of total assets at December 31, 2007 and 2006 are as follows (amounts in thousands):

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
<b>Condensed Combined Balance Sheets</b>		
<b>Assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,594	\$ 639
Real estate assets	738,536	320,082
Other assets	46,602	31,268
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 793,732</b>	<b>\$ 351,989</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Notes payable	\$ 577,217	\$ 379,800
Other liabilities	16,720	7,287

Edgar Filing: ARBOR REALTY TRUST INC - Form 10-K

Total liabilities	593,937	387,087
Shareholders' equity Arbor	15,057	3,037
Shareholders' equity/(deficit)	184,738	(38,135)
Total shareholders' equity/(deficit)	199,795	(35,098)
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>\$ 793,732</b>	<b>\$ 351,989</b>

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

The condensed combined statements of operations for the unconsolidated investments in equity affiliates that are individually not greater than 10% of total income for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, are as follows (amounts in thousands):

	<b>For the Year Ended</b>		
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>
<b>Income Statements:</b>			
<b>Revenue:</b>			
Rental income	\$ 24,713	\$ 36,449	\$ 40,865
Reimbursement income	7,007	9,064	13,510
Other income	2,981	3,587	24
Total revenues	34,701	49,100	54,399
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Operating expenses	18,098	23,851	22,791
Interest expense	23,114	23,581	36,367
Depreciation and amortization	9,924	8,248	8,275
Other expenses	404	384	477
Total expenses	51,540	56,064	67,910
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>\$ (16,839)</b>	<b>\$ (6,964)</b>	<b>\$ (13,511)</b>

**Issuance of Junior Subordinated Notes**

In April 2007, the Company invested \$1.6 million for 100% of the common shares of two affiliate entities of the Company which were formed to facilitate the issuance of \$53.1 million of junior subordinate notes. In 2006, the Company invested \$2.0 million for 100% of the common shares of two affiliate entities of the Company which were formed to facilitate the issuance of \$67.0 million of junior subordinate notes. In 2005, the Company invested \$4.7 million for 100% of the common shares of five affiliate entities of the Company which were formed to facilitate the issuance of \$155.9 million of junior subordinate notes. These entities pay dividends on both the common shares and preferred securities on a quarterly basis at a variable rate based on three-month LIBOR. The financing terms of these junior subordinate notes are presented in the notes payable table of Note 6. The impact of these entities in accordance with FIN 46R Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities is discussed in Note 8.

**Note 6 Debt Obligations**

The Company utilizes repurchase agreements, term and revolving credit agreements, warehouse lines of credit, working capital lines, loan participations, collateralized debt obligations and junior subordinated notes to finance certain of its loans and investments. Borrowings underlying these arrangements are primarily secured by a significant

amount of the Company's loans and investments.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

***Repurchase Agreements***

The following table outlines borrowings under the Company's repurchase agreements as of December 31, 2007 and 2006:

	<b>December 31, 2007</b>		<b>December 31, 2006</b>	
	<b>Debt Carrying Value</b>	<b>Collateral Carrying Value</b>	<b>Debt Carrying Value</b>	<b>Collateral Carrying Value</b>
Repurchase agreement, Wachovia Bank, National Association, \$370 million committed line, expired October 2007, interest was variable based on one-month LIBOR; the weighted average note rate was 0% and 6.99%, respectively	\$	\$	\$ 328,546,202	\$ 521,561,563
Repurchase agreement, financial institution, \$100 million committed line, expired July 2007, interest was variable based on one-month LIBOR; the weighted average note rate was 0% and 5.55%, respectively			20,653,994	22,100,176
Repurchase agreement, Nomura Credit and Capital, Inc., \$100 million committed line, expired December 2007 with final repayment due June 2008 (repaid in February 2008), interest is variable based on one-month LIBOR; the weighted average note rate was 7.10% and 7.29%, respectively	23,321,740	38,000,000	46,647,163	83,459,519
Repurchase agreement, financial institution, \$200 million committed line, expiration October 2009, interest is variable based on one-month LIBOR, the	165,571,254	241,547,947		



weighted average note rate was  
6.03%

Repurchase agreement,  
financial institution,  
\$100 million committed line,  
expiration September 2008,  
interest is variable based on  
one-month LIBOR; the  
weighted average note rate was  
6.66%

56,044,935

70,103,865

Total repurchase agreements	\$ 244,937,929	\$ 349,651,812	\$ 395,847,359	\$ 627,121,258
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

In March 2007, the Wachovia Bank, National Association ( Wachovia ) repurchase agreement was amended to increase the committed amount of this facility to \$775.0 million from \$500.0 million and to extend the maturity to May 15, 2007. The increase in the available financing to \$775.0 million was reduced to \$350.0 million on the day

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

of the initial funding of a separate repurchase agreement that the Company entered into with the Variable Funding Capital Company, LLC. This repurchase agreement was also amended in June 2007 to increase the committed amount of this facility to \$370.0 million from \$350.0 million and extend the maturity to October 31, 2007. In November 2007, the Company entered into two new credit agreements with Wachovia which replaced this repurchase agreement. See *Notes Payable* discussed below.

In March 2007, the Company entered into a \$425.0 million master repurchase agreement with Variable Funding Capital Company LLC, ( VFCC ). This facility had a maturity date of March 28, 2010 and bears interest at pricing over the VFCC commercial paper rate. This repurchase agreement was amended in June 2007 to decrease the committed amount of the facility to \$387.0 million. In November 2007, the Company entered into two new credit agreements with Wachovia which replaced this repurchase agreement. See *Notes Payable* discussed below.

The Company had a \$100.0 million committed line with a financial institution for the purpose of financing securities available for sale. During the first quarter of 2007, the Company sold its entire portfolio of securities available for sale and utilized the proceeds of such sale to repay this facility in its entirety. This agreement expired in July 2007.

The Company's \$100.0 million master repurchase agreement with Nomura Credit and Capital, Inc. expired in December 2007. The Company exercised its right under the repurchase agreement to extend the repayment date until June 2008. No further advances may be taken under this agreement. This facility was repaid in its entirety in February 2008.

In October 2006, the Company entered into a \$150.0 million master repurchase agreement with a financial institution. The facility has a rolling one year term not to exceed three years from the effective date of the agreement and bears interest at pricing over LIBOR. In December 2007, this repurchase agreement was amended to increase the committed amount of this facility to \$200.0 million from \$150.0 million.

In September 2007, the Company amended its \$50.0 million warehouse credit facility which changed the form of the warehouse credit facility to a repurchase agreement, increased the committed amount of the facility to \$100.0 million, and extends the maturity date to September 2008. The repurchase agreement facility bears interest at pricing over LIBOR. Subsequent to December 31, 2007, the Company was notified that no further advances could be taken under this facility. The facility matures in September 2008 and, under the terms of the repurchase agreement the facility will be paid in its entirety by December 2008.

In certain circumstances, the Company has financed the purchase of investments from a counterparty through a repurchase agreement with that same counterparty. The Company currently records these investments in the same manner as other investments financed with repurchase agreements, with the investment recorded as an asset and the related borrowing under the repurchase agreement as a liability on the Company's consolidated balance sheet. Interest income earned on the investments and interest expense incurred on the repurchase obligations are reported separately on the consolidated income statement. These transactions may not qualify as a purchase by the Company under FSP FAS 140-3 which is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008. The Company would be required to present the net investment on the balance sheet as a derivative with the corresponding change in fair value of the derivative being recorded in the income statement. The value of the derivative would reflect not only changes in the value of the underlying investment, but also changes in the value of the underlying credit provided by the counterparty. See Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

for further details.

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

***Junior Subordinated Notes***

The following table outlines borrowings under the Company's junior subordinated notes as of December 31, 2007 and 2006:

	<b>December 31, 2007</b>	<b>December 31, 2006</b>
	<b>Debt Carrying Value</b>	<b>Debt Carrying Value</b>
Junior subordinated notes, maturity March 2034, unsecured, face amount of \$27.1 million, interest rate variable based on three-month LIBOR, the weighted average note rate was 8.58% and 9.11%, respectively	\$ 27,070,000	\$ 27,070,000
Junior subordinated notes, maturity March 2034, unsecured, face amount of \$25.8 million, interest rate variable based on three-month LIBOR, the weighted average note rate was 8.31% and 8.63%, respectively	25,780,000	25,780,000
Junior subordinated notes, maturity April 2035, unsecured, face amount of \$25.8 million, interest rate variable based on three-month LIBOR, the weighted average note rate was 7.42% and 8.58%, respectively	25,774,000	25,774,000
Junior subordinated notes, maturity July 2035, unsecured, face amount of \$25.8 million, interest rate variable based on three-month LIBOR, the weighted average note rate was 8.23% and 8.63%, respectively	25,774,000	25,774,000
Junior subordinated notes, maturity January 2036, unsecured, face amount of \$51.6 million, interest rate variable based on three-month LIBOR, the weighted average note rate was 7.76% and 8.13%, respectively	51,550,000	51,550,000
Junior subordinated notes, maturity July 2036, unsecured, face amount of \$51.6 million, interest rate variable based on three-month LIBOR, the weighted average note rate was 7.93% and 7.98%, respectively	51,550,000	51,550,000
Junior subordinated notes, maturity June 2036, unsecured, face amount of \$15.5 million, interest rate variable based on three-month LIBOR, the weighted average note rate was 7.85% and 7.88%, respectively	15,464,000	15,464,000
Junior subordinated notes, maturity April 2037, unsecured, face amount of \$14.4 million, interest rate variable based on three-month LIBOR, the weighted average note rate was 7.24%	14,433,000	
Junior subordinated notes, maturity April 2037, unsecured, face amount of \$38.7 million, interest rate variable based on three-month	38,660,000	

LIBOR, the weighted average note rate was 7.23%

Total junior subordinated notes	\$	276,055,000	\$	222,962,000
---------------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

The junior subordinated notes are unsecured, have a maturity of 30 years, pay interest quarterly at a floating rate of interest based on three-month LIBOR and, absent the occurrence of special events, are not redeemable during the first five years.

In 2007, the Company, through wholly-owned subsidiaries of the operating partnership, issued a total of \$53.1 million of junior subordinate notes in two separate private placements. These securities are unsecured, have a maturity of 30 years, pay interest quarterly at a floating rate of interest based on three-month LIBOR and, absent the occurrence of special events, are not redeemable during the first five years. At December 31, 2007, the outstanding balance under these facilities was \$276.1 million with a current weighted average note rate of 7.84%. The impact of these entities in accordance with FIN 46R Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities is discussed in Note 8.

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

**Notes Payable**

The following table outlines borrowings under the Company's notes payable as of December 31, 2007 and 2006:

	<b>December 31, 2007</b>		<b>December 31, 2006</b>	
	<b>Debt Carrying Value</b>	<b>Collateral Carrying Value</b>	<b>Debt Carrying Value</b>	<b>Collateral Carrying Value</b>
Term credit agreement, Wachovia Bank, National Association, \$473 million committed line, expiration November 2009, interest is variable based on one-month LIBOR; the weighted average note rate was 6.87%	\$ 412,095,278	\$ 768,814,515	\$	\$
Revolving credit agreement, Wachovia Bank, National Association, \$100 million committed line, expiration November 2009, interest is variable based on one-month LIBOR; the weighted average note rate was 6.89%	6,759,220	26,127,598		
Term credit agreement, Wachovia Bank, National Association, \$69 million committed line, expiration November 2009, interest is variable based on one-month LIBOR; the weighted average note rate was 7.36%	66,500,000	115,000,000		
Bridge loan warehouse, financial institution, \$90 million committed line, expiration October 2008, interest rate variable based on Prime or LIBOR, the weighted average note rate was 6.51% and 7.10%, respectively	62,897,875	93,050,000	20,235,000	21,659,275
Working capital facility, Wachovia Bank, National Association; \$60 million committed line, expiration June 2008 with two one year renewal options, interest is variable based on one-month LIBOR, the weighted average note rate was 6.96%	47,907,965			
Warehousing credit facility, financial institution, \$50 million committed line. Facility was amended in September 2007 and changed to a repurchase agreement. Interest was variable based on one-month			11,814,240	13,365,451

LIBOR; the weighted average note rate was 0% and 7.06%, respectively

Junior loan participation, maturity April 2008, secured by Company's interest in a second mortgage loan with a principal balance of \$60 million, participation interest was based on a portion of the interest received from the loan, the loan's interest was variable based on one-month LIBOR. The loan participation was paid in full in May 2007

59,400,000 59,400,000

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

	<b>December 31, 2007</b>		<b>December 31, 2006</b>	
	<b>Debt</b>	<b>Collateral</b>	<b>Debt</b>	<b>Collateral</b>
	<b>Carrying</b>	<b>Carrying</b>	<b>Carrying</b>	<b>Carrying</b>
	<b>Value</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Value</b>
Junior loan participation, maturity December 2008, secured by Company's interest in a first mortgage loan with a principal balance of \$68.5 million, participation interest was based on a portion of the interest received from the loan, the loan's interest was variable based on one-month LIBOR. The loan participation was paid in full in February 2007			3,000,000	3,000,000
Junior loan participation, maturity April 2007, secured by Company's interest in a first mortgage loan with a principal balance of \$1.3 million, participation interest was based on a portion of the interest received from the loan which has a fixed rate of interest. The loan participation was repaid in September 2007			125,000	125,000
Total notes payable	\$ 596,160,338	\$ 1,002,992,113	\$ 94,574,240	\$ 97,549,726

In November 2007, the Company entered in two new credit agreements with Wachovia which replaced two of the Company's existing repurchase agreements totaling \$757.0 million with Wachovia and an affiliate of Wachovia. The outstanding balance under these two repurchase agreements totaled approximately \$542.0 million at the time the repurchase agreements were replaced. See *Repurchase Agreements* discussed above.

The first credit agreement consists of a \$473.0 million term loan and a \$100.0 million revolving commitment. The facility has a commitment period of two years with a one year extension option to November 2010, bears interest at pricing over LIBOR, and has eliminated the mark to market risk as it relates to interest rate spreads that existed under the terms of the repurchase agreements. The advance rates for this term facility are similar to the advance rates that existed under the previous repurchase agreements. The \$473.0 million term loan component has repayment provisions which include reducing the outstanding balance to \$425.0 million by December 31, 2007 and to \$300.0 million by December 31, 2008. The outstanding balance under the term component of this facility was \$412.1 million at December 31, 2007. The \$100.0 million revolving commitment is used to finance new investments and can be increased to \$200.0 million when the term loan is paid down to \$400.0 million. The term loan was paid down to \$400.0 million on February 15, 2008. The outstanding balance under the revolving component of this facility was



\$6.8 million at December 31, 2007.

The second credit agreement is a \$69.0 million term loan which has a commitment period of two years with a one year extension option to November 2010 and bears interest at pricing over LIBOR. This agreement includes \$10.0 million of annual repayment provisions in quarterly installments. The advance rate on this term facility is higher than the advance rate for the collateral that was in the repurchase agreement and the facility eliminates the mark to market risk as it relates to interest rate spreads that existed under the terms of the repurchase agreement. The Company has also pledged its 24% equity interest in Prime Outlets Members, LLC ( POM ) as part of this agreement. In the second and third year of this term facility, the Company is required to paydown this facility by an additional amount equal to distributions in excess of \$10.0 million per year received by the Company from its investment in POM, if any.

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

In August 2007, the Company amended the bridge loan warehouse agreement to extend the maturity from August 2007 to October 2007. In October 2007, the Company amended the agreement to extend the maturity from October 2007 to October 2008 and increased the committed amount of the facility to \$90.0 million.

In June 2007, the Company entered into a \$60.0 million working capital facility with Wachovia. This facility has a maturity date of June 2008, with two one year extension options, and bears interest at pricing over one-month LIBOR.

In September 2007, the Company amended its \$50.0 million warehouse credit facility, which changed the form of the warehouse credit facility to a repurchase agreement, increased the committed amount of the facility to \$100.0 million and extended the maturity date to September 2008. The repurchase agreement facility bears interest at pricing over LIBOR. See *Repurchase Agreements* discussed above.

In 2005, the Company entered into a junior loan participation with a total outstanding balance at December 31, 2006 of \$59.4 million. This participation borrowing had a maturity date equal to the corresponding mortgage loan and was secured by the participant's interest in the mortgage loan. This loan participation was paid in full in May 2007.

In 2006, the Company entered into a junior loan participation with a total outstanding balance at December 31, 2006 of \$3.0 million. This participation borrowing had a maturity date equal to the corresponding mortgage loan and was secured by the participant's interest in the mortgage loan. This loan participation was paid in full in February 2007.

At December 31, 2006, the Company held a junior loan participation with an outstanding balance of \$125,000. This participation borrowing had a maturity date equal to the corresponding mortgage loan and was secured by the participant's interest in the \$1.3 million first mortgage co-op loan. The \$125,000 junior loan participation and the \$1.3 million first mortgage co-op loan matured in April 2007. The \$1.3 million loan was contributed to the Company by Arbor Commercial Mortgage in 2003 as part of the initial capitalization for ACMs' equity ownership in ARLP. In July 2007, ACM purchased the \$1.3 million loan from the Company at par including all accrued and unpaid interest and the loan participation was satisfied in September 2007.

***Collateralized Debt Obligations***

The following table outlines borrowings under the Company's collateralized debt obligations as of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006:

	<b>December 31, 2007</b>	<b>December 31, 2006</b>
	<b>Debt Carrying Value</b>	<b>Debt Carrying Value</b>
CDO I Issued four investment grade tranches January 19, 2005. Reinvestment period through April 2009. Interest rate variable based on three-month LIBOR; the weighted average note rate was 5.48% and 6.10%, respectively	\$ 283,319,000 347,990,000	\$ 291,319,000 352,710,000

CDO II Issued nine investment grade tranches January 11, 2006.  
Reinvestment period through April 2011. Interest is variable based  
on three-month LIBOR; the weighted average note rate was 5.58%  
and 6.11%, respectively

CDO III Issued 10 investment grade tranches December 14, 2006.  
Reinvestment period through January 2012. Interest is variable  
based on three-month LIBOR; the weighted average note rate was  
5.12% and 5.82%, respectively

	519,700,000	447,500,000
Total CDOs	\$ 1,151,009,000	\$ 1,091,529,000

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

On January 19, 2005, the Company completed its first collateralized debt obligation issuing to third party investors four tranches of investment grade collateralized debt obligations, ( CDO I ), through a newly-formed wholly-owned subsidiary, Arbor Realty Mortgage Securities Series 2004-1, Ltd. ( the Issuer ). At inception, the Issuer held assets, consisting primarily of bridge loans, mezzanine loans and cash totaling approximately \$469.0 million, which serve as collateral for CDO I. The Issuer issued investment grade rated notes with an initial principal amount of approximately \$305.0 million and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company purchased the preferred equity interests of the Issuer. The four investment grade tranches were issued with floating rate coupons with an initial combined weighted average rate of three-month LIBOR plus 0.77%. CDO I may be replenished with substitute collateral for loans that are repaid during the first four years of CDO I. Thereafter, the outstanding debt balance will be reduced as loans are repaid. The Company incurred approximately \$7.2 million of issuance costs which is being amortized on a level yield basis over the average estimated life of CDO I. Proceeds from CDO I are distributed quarterly with approximately \$2.0 million being paid to investors as a reduction of their capital invested. Proceeds of \$8.0 million were distributed and recorded as a reduction of the CDO liability in both 2007 and 2006. The outstanding note balance for CDO I was \$283.3 and \$291.3 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

On January 11, 2006, the Company completed its second collateralized debt obligation issuing to third party investors nine tranches of investment grade collateralized debt obligations, ( CDO II ), through a newly-formed wholly-owned subsidiary, Arbor Realty Mortgage Securities Series 2005-1, Ltd. ( the Issuer II ). At inception, the Issuer II held assets, consisting primarily of bridge loans, mezzanine loans and cash totaling approximately \$475.0 million, which serve as collateral for CDO II. The Issuer II issued investment grade rated notes with an initial principal amount of approximately \$356.0 million and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company purchased the preferred equity interests of the Issuer II. The nine investment grade tranches were issued with floating rate coupons with an initial combined weighted average rate of three-month LIBOR plus 0.74%. CDO II may be replenished with substitute collateral for loans that are repaid during the first five years. Thereafter, the outstanding debt balance will be reduced as loans are repaid. The Company incurred approximately \$6.2 million of issuance costs which is being amortized on a level yield basis over the average life of CDO II. Proceeds from CDO II are distributed quarterly with approximately \$1.2 million being paid to investors as a reduction of their capital invested. Proceeds of \$4.7 million and \$3.5 million were distributed and recorded as a reduction of the CDO II liability during 2007 and 2006, respectively. The outstanding note balance for CDO II was \$348.0 million and \$352.7 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

On December 14, 2006, the Company completed its third collateralized debt obligation issuing to third party investors 10 tranches of investment grade collateralized debt obligations, ( CDO III ), through a newly-formed wholly-owned subsidiary, Arbor Realty Mortgage Securities Series 2006-1, Ltd. ( the Issuer III ). At inception, the Issuer III held assets, consisting primarily of bridge loans, mezzanine loans, junior participation loans, preferred equity investments and cash totaling approximately \$500.0 million, which serve as collateral for CDO III. The Issuer III issued investment grade rated notes with an initial principal amount of approximately \$547.5 million, including a \$100.0 million revolving note class that provides a revolving note facility and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company purchased the preferred equity interests of the Issuer III. The 10 investment grade tranches were issued with floating rate coupons with an initial combined weighted average rate of three-month LIBOR plus 0.44% and the revolving note facility has a commitment fee of 0.22% per annum on the undrawn portion of the facility. CDO III may be replenished with substitute collateral for loans that are repaid during the first five years. Thereafter, the outstanding debt balance will be reduced as loans are repaid. The Company incurred approximately \$9.7 million of issuance costs which is being amortized on a level yield basis over the average life of CDO III. The outstanding note balance for CDO III was \$519.7 million and \$447.5 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The revolving note

facility had not been utilized at December 31, 2006.

The Company intends to own these portfolios of real estate-related assets until their maturities and accounts for these transactions on its balance sheet as financing facilities. For accounting purposes, CDOs are consolidated in

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

the Company's financial statements. The investment grade tranches are treated as secured financings, and are non-recourse to the Company.

Proceeds from the sale of the 23 investment grade tranches issued in CDO I, CDO II and CDO III were used to repay outstanding debt under the Company's repurchase agreements and notes payable. The assets pledged as collateral were contributed from the Company's existing portfolio of assets.

***Debt Covenants***

Each of the credit facilities contains various financial covenants and restrictions, including minimum net worth and debt-to-equity ratios. The Company was in compliance with all financial covenants and restrictions at December 31, 2007 and 2006.

**Note 7 Minority Interest**

On July 1, 2003, ACM contributed \$213.1 million of structured finance assets and \$169.2 million of borrowings supported by \$43.9 million of equity in exchange for a commensurate equity ownership in ARLP, the Company's operating partnership. This transaction was accounted for as minority interest and entitled ACM to a 28% interest in ARLP. In April 2004, the Company issued 6,750,000 shares of its common stock in an initial public offering and a concurrent offering to one of the Company's directors. In May 2004, the underwriters of the initial public offering exercised a portion of their over-allotment option, which resulted in the issuance of 524,200 additional shares.

In 2007, the Company issued 3,409,965 shares of common stock, of which 2,700,000 shares were issued in a public offering in June 2007, 590,864 common shares were payment for ACM's incentive management fee and 119,101 shares of restricted common stock under the stock incentive plan. The increase in the Company's outstanding shares resulted in a reduction of ACM's limited partnership interest in ARLP from 18% at December 31, 2006 to approximately 16% at December 31, 2007. The \$99.2 million increase in stockholders' equity during the year ended December 31, 2007 was largely attributable to the \$73.6 million of net proceeds received from the issuance of the 2,700,000 shares of stock. Minority interest increased by approximately \$7.4 million to \$72.9 million at December 31, 2007 compared to \$65.5 million at December 31, 2006 reflecting both ACM's limited partnership interest in the increase in stockholders' equity during the year ended December 31, 2007, partially offset by the decrease in ACM's limited partnership interest in ARLP and its wholly-owned subsidiaries to approximately 16%.

In 2006, the Company issued 337,824 shares of common stock, of which 243,129 common shares were payment for ACM's incentive management fee. In addition, the Company repurchased 279,400 shares of its common stock. This had a nominal effect on ACM's limited partnership interest and at December 31, 2006, minority interest was increased by \$0.3 million to properly reflect ACM's 18% limited partnership interest in ARLP and its wholly-owned subsidiaries.

ACM's minority interest in ARLP is represented by operating partnership units and is adjusted at the end of each reporting period to an amount equal to ACM's ownership percentage of ARLP's net equity. ACM owned approximately 16% (3,776,069 units) and 18% (3,776,069 units) of ARLP at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively. ACM may redeem each of these operating partnership units for cash or, at the Company's election, each unit may be converted into the Company's common stock on a one-for-one basis. If the units are redeemed for cash, the redemption price of

each unit will equal the fair market value of one share of common stock, calculated as the average of the daily closing prices for the ten consecutive trading days immediately preceding the date of determination. The Company would have paid \$64.6 million, or \$17.10 per unit, if the units were redeemed for cash at December 31, 2007, compared to \$110.0 million, or \$29.13 per unit, if the units were redeemed for cash at December 31, 2006. ACM's redemption rights are subject to certain provisions with respect to ownership limitations in order for the Company to maintain its REIT status.

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

In order for the Company's wholly-owned private REIT, ARSR, Inc., to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code for the taxable year ending December 31, 2005, it was required to have at least 100 stockholders by January 2006. Accordingly, ARSR, Inc. issued 116 shares of preferred stock in a private offering to approximately 116 investors and certain employees of the Company and ACM for \$1,000 per share in January 2006. These shares have a par value of \$0.01 and yield a preferred annual return of 12.5%. For accounting purposes, \$116,000 was recorded in the Company's financial statements as minority interest.

**Note 8 Variable Interest Entities**

FASB issued Interpretation No. 46R, Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities (FIN 46), which requires a variable interest entity (VIE) to be consolidated by its primary beneficiary (PB). The PB is the party that absorbs a majority of the VIE's anticipated losses and/or a majority of the expected returns.

The Company has evaluated its loans and investments and investments in equity affiliates to determine whether they are VIEs. This evaluation resulted in the Company determining that its bridge loans, junior participation loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity investments and investments in equity affiliates were potential variable interests. For each of these investments, the Company has evaluated (1) the sufficiency of the fair value of the entities' equity investments at risk to absorb losses, (2) that as a group the holders of the equity investments at risk have (a) the direct or indirect ability through voting rights to make decisions about the entities' significant activities, (b) the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the entity and their obligations are not protected directly or indirectly, (c) the right to receive the expected residual return of the entity and their rights are not capped, (3) the voting rights of these investors are proportional to their obligations to absorb the expected losses of the entity, their rights to receive the expected returns of the equity, or both, and that substantially all of the entities' activities do not involve or are not conducted on behalf of an investor that has disproportionately few voting rights. As of December 31, 2007, the Company has identified 42 loans and investments which were made to entities determined to be VIEs.

The following is a summary of the identified VIEs as of December 31, 2007:

Type	Origination Date	Carrying Amount	Property	Location
Loan and investment	Jul-04	\$ 120,209,461	Condo	New York
Loan and investment	Dec-03	51,136,960	Office	New York
Loan	Aug-05	17,050,000	Office	New York
Loan	Jan-06	1,800,000	Multifamily	New York
Loan	Mar-06	10,000,000	Office	Pennsylvania
Loan and investment	Jun-06	84,281,694	Land	California
Loan	Aug-06	4,967,454	Multifamily	Indiana
Loan	Aug-06	7,000,000	Office	Texas
Loan	Sep-06	2,800,000	Office	Rhode Island
Loan	Jul-06	7,239,155	Multifamily	South Carolina
Loan	Dec-06	28,000,000	Office	New York
Loan	Oct-06	1,557,992	Multifamily	South Carolina



Edgar Filing: ARBOR REALTY TRUST INC - Form 10-K

Loan	Oct-06	2,343,012	Multifamily	North Carolina
Loan	Oct-06	14,500,000	Multifamily	Florida
Loan	Dec-06	33,100,000	Multifamily	Maryland
Loan	Dec-06	63,885,000	Multifamily	New York
Loan	Jan-07	4,091,809	Multifamily	Texas
Loan	Mar-07	1,960,000	Office	South Carolina
Loan	Mar-07	67,000,000	Office	New York
Loan	Mar-07	7,949,709	Multifamily	Indiana
Loan	Feb-07	63,358,810	Multifamily	Florida
Loan	Mar-07	2,000,000	Multifamily	Florida
Loan and investment	Mar-07	5,498,766	Multifamily	Indiana
Loan	Mar-07	3,726,675	Hotel	Arizona

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Carrying Amount</b>	<b>Property</b>	<b>Location</b>
Loan and investment	Mar-07	45,000,000	Multifamily	Michigan
Loan and investment	Jun-07	115,000,000	Hotel	Various
Loan	Jun-07	10,079,732	Office	Florida
Loan	Jun-07	27,510,000	Multifamily	Arizona
Loan	Jul-07	10,938,092	Multifamily	Texas
Loan	Jul-07	9,471,765	Multifamily	Texas
Loan	Jul-07	4,654,941	Multifamily	Texas
Loan	Jul-07	22,413,657	Hotel	California
Loan	Nov-07	4,891,250	Land	Hawaii
			Junior subordinated	
Investment	Dec-05	1,550,000	notes(1)	N/A
			Junior subordinated	
Investment	May-06	1,550,000	notes(1)	N/A
			Junior subordinated	
Investment	Mar-05	820,000	notes(1)	N/A
			Junior subordinated	
Investment	Apr-05	780,000	notes(1)	N/A
			Junior subordinated	
Investment	Apr-05	774,000	notes(1)	N/A
			Junior subordinated	
Investment	Jun-05	774,000	notes(1)	N/A
			Junior subordinated	
Investment	Jun-06	464,000	notes(1)	N/A
			Junior subordinated	
Investment	Apr-07	433,000	notes(1)	N/A
			Junior subordinated	
Investment	Apr-07	1,160,000	notes(1)	N/A

(1) These entities that issued the junior subordinated notes are VIEs. It is not appropriate to consolidate these entities under the provisions of FIN 46 as equity interests are variable interests only to the extent that the investment is considered to be at risk. Since the Company's investments were funded by the entities that issued the junior subordinated notes, it is not considered to be at risk.

For the 42 VIEs identified, the Company has determined that it is not the primary beneficiaries of the VIEs and as such the VIEs should not be consolidated in the Company's financial statements. The Company's maximum exposure to loss would not exceed the carrying amount of such investments. For all other investments, the Company has determined they are not VIEs. As such, the Company has continued to account for these loans and investments as a loan or investment in equity affiliate, as appropriate.

**Note 9 Derivative Financial Instruments**

The Company accounts for derivative financial instruments in accordance with SFAS No. 133 which requires an entity to recognize all derivatives as either assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets and to measure those instruments at fair value. Additionally, the fair value adjustments will affect either other comprehensive income in stockholders' equity until the hedged item is recognized in earnings or net income, depending on whether the derivative instrument qualifies as a hedge for accounting purposes and, if so, the nature of the hedging activity.

In connection with the Company's interest rate risk management, the Company periodically hedges a portion of its interest rate risk by entering into derivative financial instrument contracts. The Company has entered into various interest rate swap agreements to hedge its exposure to interest rate risk on (i) variable rate borrowings as it relates to fixed rate loans; (ii) the difference between the CDO investor return being based on the three-month LIBOR index while the supporting assets of the CDO are based on the one-month LIBOR index; and (iii) the issuance of variable rate junior subordinated notes.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

Derivative financial instruments must be effective in reducing the Company's interest rate risk exposure in order to qualify for hedge accounting. When the terms of an underlying transaction are modified, or when the underlying hedged item ceases to exist, all changes in the fair value of the instrument are marked-to-market with changes in value included in net income for each period until the derivative instrument matures or is settled. Any derivative instrument used for risk management that does not meet the hedging criteria is marked-to-market with the changes in value included in net income.

The following is a summary of the derivative financial instruments held by the Company as of December 31, 2007 and 2006: (Dollars in Thousands)

Designation\ Cash Flow	Notional Value		Expiration Date	Fair Value	
	December 31, 2007	December 31, 2006		December 31, 2007	December 31, 2006
Non-Qualifying	\$ 1,303,631	\$ 1,203,948	2009-2015	\$ 2,543	\$ 1,514
Qualifying	\$ 776,232	\$ 445,366	2010-2017	\$ (29,872)	\$ 658

The fair value of Non-Qualifying Hedges was \$2.5 million and \$1.5 million as of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006, respectively, and is recorded in other assets and other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. For the year ended December 31, 2007 the change in fair value of the Non-Qualifying Swaps was \$1.0 million. This change was comprised of a \$1.7 million increase in fair value relating to current Non-Qualifying hedges, offset by a \$0.7 million decrease relating to the termination of a Non Qualifying Swap in January 2007. For the year ended December 31, 2006 the change in fair value of the Non-Qualifying Swaps was \$0.7 million. For the year ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, \$1.7 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, was recorded as a reduction to interest expense in the Consolidated Income Statement.

The fair value of Qualifying Cash Flow Hedges as of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006 was \$(29.9) million and \$0.7 million, respectively, and was recorded in other comprehensive (loss)/income and in other assets and other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. As of December 31, 2007, the Company expects to reclassify approximately (\$7.4) million of other comprehensive (loss)/income from Qualifying Cash Flow Hedges to earnings over the next twelve months assuming interest rates on that date are held constant.

In June 2005, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement on one of its junior subordinated notes relating to one of its series of Trust Preferred securities ( Trust Preferred swap ) that was accounted for as a cash flow hedge under SFAS No. 133. The Company elected an abbreviated method (the short-cut method) of documenting the effectiveness of the Trust Preferred swap as a hedge, which allowed the Company to assume no ineffectiveness in this transaction as long as critical terms did not change. During 2006, the Company concluded that the Trust Preferred swap did not qualify for this method in prior periods. The presence of an interest deferral feature in the Trust Preferred security, in retrospect, violated short-cut method criteria. Hedge accounting under SFAS 133 is not allowed retrospectively because the hedge documentation required for the long-haul method was not in place at the inception of the hedge. Eliminating the application of cash flow hedge accounting reverses the fair value adjustments that were

made to the hedged item and resulted in the reclassification of approximately \$0.7 million of the cumulative fair value of the Trust Preferred swap in the balance sheet to income from swap derivative in the income statement during 2006. This was a result of a change in accounting treatment according to a technical clarification of accounting for interest rate swaps on Trust Preferred securities during 2006. As of December 31, 2006, the Company re-evaluated the overall effectiveness of this swap, as required under SFAS 133, and determined it does not qualify as a cash flow hedge. During the fourth quarter of 2006, the Company recorded a \$14,575 decrease in the market value of this swap in the income statement and this swap was terminated in January 2007.

During 2007 and 2006, the Company terminated interest rate swap derivatives having combined notional values of \$181.7 million and \$25.9 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2007, and 2006, respectively

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

\$1.9 million and \$1.6 million of cumulative unrealized hedging gains on terminated interest swaps are deferred through other comprehensive (loss)/income. Gains and losses on terminated interest rate swaps are being accreted to income over the original life of the related interest rate swap agreement as the hedged item was designated on current and future outstanding LIBOR based debt, which has an indeterminate life, and the hedged transaction remains more likely than not to occur. The Company recorded \$0.3 million as a reduction to interest expense related to the accretion of these gains for both the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006. The Company expects to accrete approximately \$0.3 million of this deferred income to earnings over the next twelve months.

The cumulative amount of other comprehensive income (loss) related to net unrealized gains (losses) on derivatives designated as Cash Flow Hedges as of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006 of \$(28.0) million and \$2.3 million, respectively, is a combination of the fair value of qualifying cash flow hedges of \$(29.9) million and \$0.7 million, respectively, and deferred gains on termination of interest swaps of \$1.9 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. The remaining portion included in other comprehensive income (loss) is related to the Company's available for sale securities as discussed in Note 4 Available For Sale Securities of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Note 10 Commitments and Contingencies**

As of December 31, 2007, the Company had the following material contractual obligations (payments in thousands):

Contractual Obligations	Payments Due by Period(1)						Total
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Thereafter	
Notes payable(2)	\$ 232,901	\$ 42,000	\$ 321,259	\$	\$	\$	\$ 596,160
Collateralized debt obligations(3)	12,720	96,493	96,493	303,470	641,833		1,151,009
Repurchase agreements	79,367	165,571					244,938
Trust preferred securities						276,055	276,055
Outstanding unfunded commitments(4)	94,338	41,756	9,853	7,180	1,467	899	155,493
Totals	\$ 419,326	\$ 345,820	\$ 427,605	\$ 310,650	\$ 643,300	\$ 276,954	\$ 2,423,655

(1) Represents amounts due based on contractual maturities.

(2) Maturity date for Wachovia term and revolving facilities includes the one year extension option.

(3) Comprised of \$283.3 million of CDO I debt, \$348.0 million of CDO II debt and \$519.7 million of CDO III debt with a weighted average remaining maturity of 2.48, 3.94 and 4.48 years, respectively, as of December 31, 2007.

- (4) In accordance with certain loans and investments, the Company has outstanding unfunded commitments of \$155.5 million as of December 31, 2007, that it is obligated to fund as the borrowers meet certain requirements. Specific requirements include but are not limited to property renovations, building construction, and building conversions based on criteria met by the borrower in accordance with the loan agreements.

***Litigation***

The Company currently is neither subject to any material adverse litigation nor, to management's knowledge, is any material adverse litigation currently threatened against the company.

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

**Note 11 Stockholders Equity*****Common Stock***

The Company's charter provides for the issuance of up to 500 million shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and 100 million shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share. The Company was incorporated in June 2003 and was initially capitalized through the sale of 67 shares of common stock for \$1,005.

The Company paid its incentive compensation management fee to ACM in a combination of cash and shares of common stock during 2007. The following table presents the number of shares of common stock issued by the Company during 2007 for the portion of its incentive compensation management fee paid in common stock:

<b>Issued</b>	<b>For the Quarter Ended</b>	<b>Number of Common Shares Issued</b>
February 2007	December 2006	121,005
May 2007	March 2007	137,873
August 2007	June 2007	269,984
November 2007	September 2007	62,002
	<b>Total</b>	<b>590,864</b>

In March 2007, the Company filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 with the SEC under the 1933 Act with respect to an aggregate of \$500.0 million of debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares and warrants, that may be sold by the Company from time to time pursuant to Rule 415 of the 1933 Act. On April 19, 2007, the Commission declared this shelf registration statement effective.

In June 2007, the Company sold 2,700,000 shares of its common stock registered on the shelf registration statement in a public offering at a price of \$27.65 per share, for net proceeds of approximately \$73.6 million after deducting the underwriting discount and the other estimated offering expenses. The Company used the proceeds to pay down debt and finance its loan and investment portfolio. The underwriters did not exercise their over allotment option for additional shares. At December 31, 2007, the Company had \$425.3 million available under this shelf registration.

In April 2007, the Company issued an aggregate of 119,101 shares of restricted common stock under the stock incentive plan, of which 110,600 shares were awarded to certain employees of the Company and ACM and 8,501 shares were issued to non-management members of the board of directors.

One fifth of the 110,600 shares of restricted stock granted to each of the employees of the Company and ACM were vested as of the date of grant, the second one-fifth will vest in April 2008, the third one-fifth will vest in April 2009, the fourth one-fifth will vest in April 2010, and the remaining one-fifth will vest in April 2011.



One third of the 8,501 shares of restricted stock granted to each director vested as of the date of grant, another one third will vest in April 2008, and the remaining third will vest in April 2009.

In August 2006, the Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase plan that enabled the Company to buy up to one million shares of its common stock. At management's discretion, shares may be acquired on the open market, through privately negotiated transactions or pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan. A Rule 10b5-1 plan permits the Company to repurchase shares at times when it might otherwise be prevented from doing so. As of December 31, 2006, the Company repurchased 279,400 shares of its common stock in the open market and under a 10b5-1 plan at a total cost of \$7.0 million (an average cost of \$25.10 per share). This plan expired on February 9, 2007 and the Company did not purchase any shares during the year ended December 31, 2007.

The Company had 20,519,335 and 17,109,370 shares of common stock outstanding at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

***Deferred Compensation***

The Company has a stock incentive plan, under which the board of directors has the authority to issue shares of stock to certain directors, officers, and employees of the Company and ACM. Under the stock incentive plan as amended in 2005, 685,000 shares of common stock were reserved for issuance pursuant to restricted stock awards. As of December 31, 2007, unvested share based compensation consisted of 189,430 shares of restricted stock with an unamortized value of \$2.5 million. Subject to vesting provisions, these costs will be recognized as expense over the next few years. The Company had 136,333 unvested shares of restricted stock at December 31, 2006.

In April 2007, the Company issued an aggregate of 119,101 shares of restricted common stock under the stock incentive plan, of which 110,600 shares were awarded to certain employees of the Company and ACM and 8,501 shares were issued to non-management members of the board of directors. One fifth of the 110,600 shares of restricted stock granted to each of the employees of the Company and ACM were vested as of the date of grant, the second one-fifth will vest in April 2008, the third one-fifth will vest in April 2009, the fourth one-fifth will vest in April 2010, and the remaining one-fifth will vest in April 2011. One third of the 8,501 shares of restricted stock granted to each director was vested as of the date of grant, another one third will vest in April 2008, and the remaining third will vest on April 2009.

Dividends are paid on the restricted shares as dividends were paid on shares of the Company's common stock whether or not they are vested. For accounting purposes, the Company measures the compensation costs for these shares as of the date of the grant, with subsequent remeasurement for any unvested shares granted to non-employees of the Company with such amounts expensed against earnings, at the grant date (for the portion that vest immediately) or ratably over the respective vesting periods. For the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, compensation expense related to this plan totaled \$2.5 million, \$2.3 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. Such amounts appear on the Company's Consolidated Income Statement under employee compensation and benefits for employees and under selling and administrative expense for non-employees.

***Warrants***

In connection with the private placement of units by the Company on July 1, 2003, the Company issued warrants to acquire 1,610,000 shares of common stock, as adjusted for dilution, at \$15.00 per share. Concurrently, ACM was issued warrants to purchase 629,345 operating partnership units. In July 2004, these warrants became eligible for exercise through a cash payment or by surrendering additional warrants or shares of common stock in a cashless transaction.

For the year ended December 31, 2004, 1,321,975 common stock warrants were exercised for a total amount of \$12.9 million and 973,354 common shares were issued. Of these totals, 115,176 common shares were issued from 463,797 warrants from a cashless exercise. As of December 31, 2004, there were 288,025 common stock warrants outstanding. On October 12, 2004, ACM exercised all of its warrants for a total of 629,345 operating partnership units of ARLP and proceeds of \$9.4 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2005, 287,144 common stock warrants were exercised for a total amount of \$4.2 million and 282,766 common shares were issued. As of December 31, 2006, there were no outstanding common stock warrants, as they expired July 1, 2005, under the Company's July 1, 2003 warrant agreement.

***Preferred Stock***

Concurrent with the formation of the Company, ACM contributed a portfolio of structured finance investments and related debt to ARLP, the operating partnership of the Company, in exchange for 3,146,724 units of limited partnership interest in ARLP and warrants to purchase an additional 629,345 operating partnership units. Concurrently, the Company, ARLP and ACM entered into a pairing agreement. Pursuant to the pairing agreement, each operating partnership unit issued to ACM and issuable to ACM upon exercise of its warrants for additional

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

operating partnership units in connection with the contribution of initial assets was paired with one share of the Company's special voting preferred stock. The preferred stock was issued to ACM by the Company in exchange for a capital contribution in the amount of \$31,467. Each share of special voting preferred stock entitles the holder to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of the Company's stockholders. A holder of special voting preferred stock will not be entitled to any regular or special dividend payments or other distributions, other than a \$0.01 per share liquidation preference. The Company has classified and designated 5,000,000 shares of its 100,000,000 authorized shares of preferred stock as special voting preferred stock. In 2004, ACM exercised 629,345 warrants in exchange for operating partnership units resulting in the issuance of 629,345 shares of preferred stock. As of December 31, 2007 and 2006, the Company had 3,776,069 shares issued and outstanding.

**Note 12 Earnings Per Share**

Earnings per share (EPS) is computed in accordance with SFAS No. 128, Earnings Per Share. Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during each period inclusive of unvested restricted stock which participate fully in dividends. Diluted EPS is calculated by dividing net income adjusted for income allocated to minority interest by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding plus the additional dilutive effect of common stock equivalents during each period. The Company's common stock equivalents are ARLP's operating partnership units, warrants to purchase additional shares of common stock and warrants to purchase additional operating partnership units. The dilutive effect of the warrants is calculated using the treasury stock method.

In 2007, ACM, the manager of the Company, earned incentive management fees totaling \$40.8 million. Based on the terms of the management agreement, ACM elected to be paid its incentive management fees partially in cash totaling \$27.1 million and partially in common shares totaling 556,631 of which 86,772 were issued in 2008.

In 2006, ACM, earned incentive management fees totaling \$10.2 million. Based on the terms of the management agreement, ACM elected to be paid its 2006 incentive management fees partially in cash totaling \$1.7 million and partially in common shares totaling 306,764, of which 121,005 were issued in 2007.

In 2005, ACM, earned incentive management fees totaling \$9.9 million. Based on the terms of the management agreement, ACM elected to be paid its 2005 incentive management fees partially in cash totaling \$4.4 million and partially in common shares totaling 205,069, of which 57,370 were issued in 2006.

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

The following is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of the basic and diluted net earnings per share computations for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006, and 2005, respectively.

	For the Year Ended December 31,					
	2007		2006		2005	
	Basic	Diluted	Basic	Diluted	Basic	Diluted
Net income	\$ 84,533,878	\$ 84,533,878	\$ 50,413,807	\$ 50,413,807	\$ 50,387,023	\$ 50,387,023
Add: income allocated to minority interest		16,989,177		11,104,481		11,280,981
Earnings per EPS calculation	\$ 84,533,878	\$ 101,523,055	\$ 50,413,807	\$ 61,518,288	\$ 50,387,023	\$ 61,668,004
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding	19,022,616	19,022,616	17,161,346	17,161,346	16,867,466	16,867,466
Weighted average number of operating partnership units		3,776,069		3,776,069		3,776,069
Dilutive effect of incentive management fee shares		71,474		64,389		10,934
Dilutive effect of warrants						18,033
Total weighted average common shares outstanding	19,022,616	22,870,159	17,161,346	21,001,804	16,867,466	20,672,502

Earnings per common share \$	4.44	\$	4.44	\$	2.94	\$	2.93	\$	2.99	\$	2.98
---------------------------------	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	------

**Note 13 Related Party Transactions**

Due to related party was \$2.4 million at December 31, 2007 and consisted of \$3.2 million of management fees that were due to ACM and remitted in February 2008, which was partially offset by \$0.8 million of extension and filing fees received by ACM which were remitted to the Company in February 2008. Due to related party was \$4.0 million at December 31, 2006 and consisted of \$3.9 million of management fees that were due to ACM and remitted in February 2007 and \$0.1 million of escrows received at loan closings that were due to ACM and remitted in January 2007.

As of December 31, 2006 and 2005, the Company had a \$7.75 million first mortgage loan that bore interest at a variable rate of one month LIBOR plus 4.25% and was scheduled to mature in March 2006. In March 2006, this loan was extended for one year with no other change in terms. The underlying property was sold to a third party in March 2007. The Company provided the financing to the third party and, in conjunction with the sale, the original loan was repaid in full in March 2007. The original loan was made to a not-for-profit corporation that holds and manages investment property from the endowment of a private academic institution. Two of the Company's directors are members of the board of trustees of the original borrower and the private academic institution. Interest income recorded from the original loan for the year ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, was approximately \$0.1 million, \$0.7 million and \$0.6 million, respectively.

At June 30, 2007, the Company had a \$1.3 million first mortgage co-op loan which was past its maturity date. The loan was contributed to the Company by Arbor Commercial Mortgage in 2003 as part of the initial capitalization for ACM's equity ownership in ARLP. In July 2007, ACM purchased the \$1.3 million loan back from the Company at par including all accrued and unpaid interest. The Company had also sold a participating interest in the loan for \$125,000 which was recorded as a financing and was included in notes payable. The loan participation was satisfied in September 2007.

In June 2007, the Company provided a \$0.6 million mezzanine loan for the development of a 38 unit rental apartment complex in Connecticut that matures in July 2012 and bears interest at a fixed rate of 7.97%. The first mortgage loan was originated by ACM. The borrower was delinquent and in October 2007, ACM purchased the \$0.6 million loan from the Company at par including all accrued and unpaid interest.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

ACM has a 50% non-controlling interest in an entity, which owns 15% of a real estate holding company that owns and operates a factory outlet center. At December 31, 2007, ACM's investment in this joint venture was approximately \$0.2 million. The Company had a \$28.3 million preferred equity investment to this joint venture, which was collateralized by a pledge of the ownership interest in this commercial real estate property. This loan was funded by ACM in September 2005 and was purchased by the Company in March 2006. The loan required monthly interest payments based on one month LIBOR and had a maturity date of September 2007. The loan was repaid in full in November 2006. Interest income recorded from this loan for the year ended December 31, 2006 was approximately \$2.7 million.

During the first quarter 2006, ACM originated permanent financing of \$31.5 million to a borrower to repay an existing \$30.0 million bridge loan with the Company. Pursuant to the terms of the bridge loan agreement, the Company had a right of first offer to provide permanent financing, a right of first refusal to match the terms and conditions from a third party lender and a potential prepayment fee of \$0.9 million. In August 2006, ACM received a \$0.5 million fee for the securitization of the \$31.5 million permanent financing. This fee was remitted to the Company in August 2006 in lieu of the Company waving its right of first refusal and potential prepayment fee under the original terms of the bridge loan.

In 2005, ACM received a brokerage fee for services rendered in arranging a loan facility for a borrower. The Company provided a portion of the loan facility. The Company was credited \$0.4 million of this brokerage fee, which was included in other income.

The Company is dependent upon its manager (ACM), with whom it has a conflict of interest, to provide services to the Company that are vital to its operations. The Company's chairman, chief executive officer and president, Mr. Ivan Kaufman, is also the chief executive officer and president of ACM, and, the Company's chief financial officer, Mr. Paul Elenio, is the chief financial officer of ACM. In addition, Mr. Kaufman and the Kaufman entities together beneficially own approximately 90% of the outstanding membership interests of ACM and certain of the Company's employees and directors, also hold an ownership interest in ACM. Furthermore, one of the Company's directors also serves as the trustee of one of the Kaufman entities that holds a majority of the outstanding membership interests in ACM and co-trustee of another Kaufman entity that owns an equity interest in ACM. ACM currently holds a 16% limited partnership interest in the Company's operating partnership and 20% of the voting power of its outstanding stock.

**Note 14 Distributions**

In order to qualify as a REIT, the Company must currently distribute at least 90% of its taxable income and must distribute 100% of its taxable income in order not to be subject to corporate federal income taxes on retained income. The Company anticipates it will distribute all of its taxable income to its stockholders. Because taxable income differs from cash flow from operations due to non-cash revenues or expenses (such as depreciation), in certain circumstances, the Company may generate operating cash flow in excess of its distributions or, alternatively, may be required to borrow to make sufficient distribution payments.

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

The following table presents dividends paid by the Company on its common stock for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005.

Year	Total Dividends Paid	For Tax Purposes							
		Dividend Classified as				Capital Gain		Dividend Classified as Return of Capital	
		Ordinary Income		Distribution					
		Dividend	Dividend	Qualified	Dividend	Dividend	Dividend	Dividend	Dividend
		Paid Per Share	Paid Per Share	Dividend Income(1) (In thousands)	Paid Per Share	Paid Per Share	Paid Per Share	Paid Per Share	Paid Per Share
Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	
2007	\$ 46,586	\$ 2.46	94.31%	\$ 2.32	18.10%	5.69%	\$ 0.14		
2006	\$ 44,120	\$ 2.57	77.43%	\$ 1.99	0.50%			22.57%	\$ 0.58
2005	\$ 37,747	\$ 2.24	54.02%	\$ 1.21				45.98%	\$ 1.03

(1) Qualified dividend income is eligible for reduced dividend rates.

The Company has also declared and paid distributions of \$14,500 and \$14,143 for the year ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, representing the 12.5% return on the preferred shares of its private REIT.

On January 25, 2008 the Company declared distributions of \$0.62 per share of common stock, payable with respect to the three months ended December 31, 2007, to stockholders of record at the close of business on February 15, 2008. These distributions were subsequently paid on February 26, 2008.

In order to satisfy the REIT requirements for distributing taxable income, the Company expects to make a special dividend distribution in 2008 related to a portion of REIT taxable income earned in 2007, which is in excess of the amount distributed through the Company's regular, quarterly dividends.

#### **Note 15 Management Agreement**

The Company and ARLP have entered into a management agreement with ACM which has an initial term of two years with automatic one year extensions, subject to certain termination rights. After the initial two year term, the Company will be able to terminate the management agreement without cause for any reason upon six months' prior written notice to ACM. If the Company terminates the management agreement without cause, or gives ACM notice of non-renewal, in order to manage its operations internally, the Company will be required to pay ACM a termination fee equal to the base management fee and the incentive compensation earned by ACM during the 12-month period preceding the termination. If, without cause, the Company terminates the management agreement or elects not to renew it for any other reason, the Company will be required to pay ACM a termination fee equal to two times the base management fee and the incentive compensation earned by ACM during the 12-month period preceding the termination.



The Company's chief executive officer is also ACM's chief executive officer and controlling equity owner. ACM has agreed to provide the Company with structured finance investment opportunities and loan servicing as well as other services necessary to operate its business. The Company's chief executive officer and chief financial officer are not employees of the Company. The Company relies to a significant extent on the facilities and resources of ACM to conduct its operations. ACM's management of the Company is under the direction or supervision of the Company's board of directors. The management agreement requires ACM to manage the business affairs in conformity with the policies and the general investment guidelines that are approved and monitored by the Company's board of directors.

For performing services under the management agreement, the Company pays ACM an annual base management fee payable monthly in cash as a percentage of ARLP's equity and equal to 0.75% per annum of the equity up to \$400 million, 0.625% per annum of the equity from \$400 million to \$800 million and 0.50% per annum of the equity in excess of \$800 million. For purposes of calculating the base management fee, equity equals

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

the month end value computed in accordance with GAAP of (1) total partners' equity in ARLP, plus or minus (2) any unrealized gains, losses or other items that do not affect realized net income.

The Company also pays ACM incentive compensation each fiscal quarter, calculated as (1) 25% of the amount by which (a) ARLP's funds from operations per unit of partnership interest in ARLP, adjusted for certain gains and losses, exceeds (b) the product of (x) 9.5% per annum or the Ten Year U.S. Treasury Rate plus 3.5%, whichever is greater, and (y) the weighted average of book value of the net assets contributed by ACM to ARLP per ARLP partnership unit, the offering price per share of the Company's common equity in the private offering on July 1, 2003 and subsequent offerings and the issue price per ARLP partnership unit for subsequent contributions to ARLP, multiplied by (2) the weighted average of ARLP's outstanding partnership units. With respect to all loans and investments originated during the term of the management agreement, the Company has also agreed with ACM that the Company pays ACM an amount equal to 100% of the origination fees paid by the borrower up to 1% of the loan's principal amount.

The incentive compensation is measured annually in arrears; provided, however, ACM shall receive quarterly installments thereof in advance. The quarterly installments are calculated based on the results for the period of twelve months ending on the last day of the fiscal quarter with respect to which such installment is payable. Each quarterly installment payment is deemed to be an advance of a portion of the incentive fee payable for the year. At least 25% of this incentive compensation fee is paid to ACM in shares of the Company's common stock, subject to ownership limitations in the Company's charter. For purposes of determining the number of shares that are paid to ACM to satisfy the common stock portion of the incentive management fee from and after the date the Company's common shares are publicly traded, each common share shall have a value equal to the average closing price per common share based on the last twenty days of the fiscal quarter with respect to which the incentive fee is being paid. The incentive compensation fee is accrued as it is earned. In accordance with Issue 4(b) of EITF 96-18, "Accounting for Equity Instruments That Are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services," the expense incurred for incentive fee paid in common stock is determined using the amount of stock calculated as noted above and the quoted market price of the stock on the last day of each quarter. At December 31, the Company remeasures the incentive fee expense paid to ACM in shares of the company's common stock in accordance with the guidance provided by Issue 4(a) of EITF 96-18, which discusses how to measure at the measurement date when certain terms are not known prior to the measurement date. Accordingly, expense recorded related to common stock issued as a portion of incentive fee was adjusted to reflect the fair value of the stock on the measurement date when the final calculation of total incentive fee was determined. In the event the calculated incentive compensation for the full year is an amount less than the total of the installment payments made to ACM for the year, ACM will refund to the Company the amount of such overpayment in cash regardless of whether such installments were paid in cash or common stock. In such case, the Company would record a negative incentive fee expense in the quarter when such overpayment is determined. In 2007, 2006 and 2005, the full year incentive fee was greater than the sum of the quarterly installments.

ACM is responsible for all costs incident to the performance of its duties under the management agreement, including compensation of its employees, rent for facilities and other overhead expenses. The Company is required to pay or reimburse ACM for all expenses incurred on behalf of the Company in connection with the raising of capital or the incurrence of debt, interest expenses, taxes and license fees, litigation and extraordinary or non recurring expenses.

ACM, pursuant to the management agreement with the Company, and Mr. Kaufman, pursuant to his non-competition agreement with the Company, have granted the Company a right of first refusal to pursue all opportunities identified

by them or their affiliates to invest in multifamily and commercial mortgage loans and customized financing transactions, including bridge loans, mezzanine loans, preferred equity investments, note acquisitions and participation interests in owners of real properties (collectively, Structured Finance Investments ) as long as such investment opportunities are consistent with the Company's investment objectives and guidelines and such investments would not adversely affect the Company's status as a REIT. These agreements also provide

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

that ACM or Mr. Kaufman, as the case may be, may pursue any opportunity in Structured Finance Investments if the opportunity is rejected by both the Company's credit committee and a majority of the Company's independent directors.

Pursuant to the management agreement and Mr. Kaufman's non-competition agreement, the Company has agreed not to pursue, and to allow ACM and its affiliates, including Mr. Kaufman, to pursue opportunities to invest in multi-family and commercial mortgage loans that meet the underwriting and approval guidelines of Fannie Mae, the Federal Housing Administration and conduit commercial lending programs secured by first liens on real property (collectively, the Manager Target Investments). In addition to its exclusive right to pursue Manager Target Investments, ACM and its affiliates may pursue any other type of investment (except Structured Finance Investments) without the Company's consent.

The following table sets forth the Company's base and incentive compensation management fees for the periods indicated:

<b>Management Fees:</b>	<b>For the Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>
Base	\$ 3,207,116	\$ 2,638,587	\$ 2,533,909
Incentive compensation expensed	21,797,859	10,193,204	9,896,637
Total expensed	\$ 25,004,975	\$ 12,831,791	\$ 12,430,546
Incentive compensation prepaid	19,047,949		
Total management fee	\$ 44,052,924	\$ 12,831,791	\$ 12,430,546

For the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 ACM earned \$3.2 million, \$2.6 million, and \$2.5 million, respectively in base management fees, of which approximately \$0.3 million, \$0.2 million, and \$0.2 million was included in due to related party at December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. These amounts were paid in the quarters subsequent to each year end.

In 2007, ACM earned an incentive compensation installment totaling \$40.8 million, of which \$13.7 million was elected by ACM to be paid in 556,631 shares of common stock and \$27.1 million paid in cash. Included in the \$40.8 million of incentive compensation was \$21.8 million recorded as management fee expense and \$19.0 million recorded as prepaid management fees related to the incentive compensation management fee on the deferred revenue recognized on the transfer of control of the 450 West 33rd Street property of one of the Company's equity affiliates. As of December 31, 2007, ACM's fourth quarter installment of \$2.9 million was included in due to related party. As provided for in the management agreement, ACM elected to be paid its fourth quarter incentive compensation management fee partially in 86,772 shares of common stock with the remainder to be paid in cash totaling \$1.5 million, which was subsequently paid in February 2008.

In 2006, ACM earned incentive compensation installments totaling \$10.2 million, of which \$8.5 million was elected by ACM to be paid in 306,764 shares of common stock. As of December 31, 2006, ACM's fourth quarter installment of \$3.6 million was included in due to related party. As provided for in the management agreement, ACM elected to receive this entire incentive compensation fee in common stock, which was subsequently paid in February 2007 in common shares totaling 121,005.

In 2005, ACM earned incentive compensation installments totaling \$9.9 million, of which \$5.5 million was elected by ACM to be paid in 205,069 shares of common stock. As of December 31, 2005, ACM's fourth quarter installment of \$1.5 million was included in due to related party. As provided for in the management agreement, ACM elected to receive this entire incentive compensation fee in common stock, which was subsequently paid in February 2006 in common shares totaling 57,370.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

**Note 16 Income Taxes**

The Company is organized and conducts its operations to qualify as a real estate investment trust ( REIT ) and to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code with respect thereto. A REIT is generally not subject to federal income tax on Taxable Income which is distributed to its stockholders, provided that at least 90% of Taxable Income is distributed and provided that certain other requirements are met. Certain assets of the Company that produce non-qualifying income are held in taxable REIT subsidiaries. Unlike other subsidiaries of a REIT, the income of a taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to federal and state income taxes.

The taxable REIT subsidiaries' provision for income taxes was comprised as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
Current tax provision:		
Federal	\$ 11,949,193	\$ 105,606
State	7,135,807	44,394
Total current tax provision	19,085,000	150,000
Deferred tax provision:		
Federal	(1,380,415)	
State	(819,585)	
Total deferred tax provision	(2,200,000)	
Total provision	\$ 16,885,000	\$ 150,000

The Company did not record a provision for income taxes related to assets held in taxable REIT subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2005.

The taxable REIT subsidiaries' effective income tax rate as a percentage of pretax income differed from the U.S. federal statutory rate as follows:

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
U.S. federal statutory rate	35.0%	35.0%
State and local income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	11.3	10.2
Change in valuation allowance	(2.1)	(59.0)

Other	(0.6)	0.8
Effective income tax rate	43.6%	(13.0)%

The Company's effective tax rate for 2007 and 2006 represents the tax on individual taxable REIT subsidiaries, some of which are in a net income or net loss position that are not combined for tax reporting purposes, but have been aggregated here for financial statement reporting purposes.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

The significant components of deferred tax assets and (liabilities) were as follows:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
Deferred tax assets (liabilities):		
Expenses not currently deductible	\$ 182,496	\$ 810,720
Net operating loss carryforwards	8,481	8,529,665
Interest in equity affiliates	2,200,000	(8,390,461)
Deferred tax assets	2,390,977	949,924
Valuation allowance	(190,977)	(949,924)
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 2,200,000	\$

Deferred tax assets, net of deferred tax liabilities, are included in other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The taxable REIT subsidiaries have Federal and State net operating loss carryforwards as of December 31, 2007 of approximately \$20,000 which expire through 2026 and approximately \$18.7 million as of December 31, 2006, which were completely utilized during 2007.

In accordance with FIN 48, the Company has assessed its tax positions for all open tax years as of January 1, 2007 and concluded there were no material FIN 48 uncertainties to be recognized. The Company's accounting policy with respect to interest and penalties related to tax uncertainties is to classify these amounts as provision for income taxes. The Company has not recognized any interest and penalties related to tax uncertainties for the year ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005.

The Company commenced operations during 2003 and its initial income tax return has been closed without audit by the Internal Revenue Service and State taxing authorities.

**Note 17 Due to Borrowers**

Due to borrowers represents borrowers' funds held by the Company to fund certain expenditures or to be released at the Company's discretion upon the occurrence of certain pre-specified events, and to serve as additional collateral for borrowers' loans. While retained, these balances earn interest in accordance with the specific loan terms they are associated with.



Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

**Note 18 Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

SFAS No. 107 requires disclosure of the estimated fair value of an entity's assets and liabilities considered to be financial instruments. The following table summarizes the carrying values and the estimated fair values of financial instruments as of December 31, 2007 and 2006. Fair value estimates are dependent upon subjective assumptions and involve significant uncertainties resulting in variability in estimates with changes in assumptions.

	<b>December 31, 2007</b>		<b>December 31, 2006</b>	
	<b>Carrying Value</b>	<b>Estimated Fair Value</b>	<b>Carrying Value</b>	<b>Estimated Fair Value</b>
Financial assets:				
Loans and investments, net	\$ 2,592,093,930	\$ 2,615,933,124	\$ 1,993,525,064	\$ 1,989,504,880
Related party loans, net			7,752,038	7,752,038
Available-for-sale securities	15,696,743	15,696,743	22,100,176	22,100,176
Derivative financial instruments	2,543,144	2,543,144	2,193,219	2,193,219
Financial liabilities:				
Repurchase agreements	\$ 244,937,929	\$ 244,937,929	\$ 395,847,359	\$ 395,847,359
Collateralized debt obligations	1,151,009,000	1,053,105,030	1,091,529,000	1,091,529,000
Junior subordinated notes to subsidiary trust issuing preferred securities	276,055,000	214,377,868	222,962,000	222,962,000
Notes payable	596,160,338	596,160,338	94,574,240	94,574,240
Derivative financial instruments	29,871,505	29,871,505	21,577	21,577

The following methods and assumptions were used by the Company in estimating the fair value of each class of financial instrument:

*Loans and investments, net:* Fair values of variable-rate loans and investments with no significant change in credit risk are based on carrying values. Fair values of other loans and investments are estimated using discounted cash flow methodology, using discount rates, which, in the opinion of management, best reflect current market interest rates that would be offered for loans with similar characteristics and credit quality.

*Related party loans, net:* Fair values of variable-rate loans and investments with no significant change in credit risk are based on carrying values. Fair values of other loans and investments are estimated using discounted cash flow methodology, using discount rates, which, in the opinion of management, best reflect current market interest rates that would be offered for loans with similar characteristics and credit quality.

*Available-for-sale securities:* Fair values are approximated on current market quotes received from financial sources that trade such securities.

*Derivative financial instruments:* Fair values are approximated on current market quotes received from financial sources that trade such securities. These items are included in other assets and other liabilities on the balance sheet.

*Repurchase agreements and notes payable:* These facilities bear interest at rates that are similar to those available in the market currently. Therefore, fair values approximate the carrying values reported in the balance sheets.

*Collateralized debt obligations:* Fair values are estimated based on broker quotations representing the discounted expected future cash flows at a yield which reflects current market interest rates and credit spreads.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

*Junior subordinated notes to subsidiary trust issuing preferred securities:* Fair values of these notes are estimated using discounted cash flows based on current market conditions for comparable financial instruments, including market interest rates and credit spreads.

**Note 19 Subsequent Event**

**Lake in the Woods**

At December 31, 2007, the Company had a \$43.5 million bridge loan and a \$1.5 million preferred equity investment that matures in June 2012 and bears interest at a fixed rate of 7.75%. The Company also had a 50% profits interest in the property. See Note 3 for further details on the history of this loan. The Company established a \$1.0 million provision for loan loss related to this property reducing the carrying value to \$44.0 million at December 31, 2007.

In February 2008, the property was sold for approximately \$45.9 million and the Company provided the new sponsor with a \$45.0 million first mortgage with a maturity date of February 2013 that bears interest at an initial fixed rate of 6.75% (of which 6.25% will be paid currently and 0.50% will be permitted to accumulate) which increases to 6.75% in the second and third year and to 7.75% for the fourth and fifth year of the loan. As part of the sale, the Company assumed approximately \$2.1 million of advances for operating costs on behalf of the seller, increasing the carrying value of the loan to \$46.1 million at the time of sale. As a result of the transaction, the Company received \$0.9 million of cash proceeds, charged-off \$1.0 million against the allowance for loan losses and incurred an additional loss of \$0.2 million.

The new sponsor funded \$3.9 million of equity including a \$2.6 million cash interest and capital expenditure reserve and a \$1.3 million of closing costs. In accordance with the terms of the new agreement, the Company has not retained a profits interest in the property.

**Note 20 Summary Quarterly Consolidated Financial Information -Unaudited**

The following tables represent summarized quarterly financial data of the Company which, in the opinion of management, reflects all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's results of operations.

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2007**

Net income shown agrees with the Company's quarterly report(s) on Form 10-Q as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. However, in 2006, individual line items vary from such reports due to the presentation of the provision for income taxes as a separate line item in subsequent periods being retroactively reclassified from selling and administrative expense in 2006.

<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2007:</b>	<b>December 31, 2007</b>	<b>For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2007</b>	<b>June 30, 2007</b>	<b>March 31, 2007</b>
Total revenue	\$ 62,265,956	\$ 70,473,621	\$ 74,817,460	\$ 66,466,823
Total expenses	47,699,677	49,031,590	53,520,204	39,937,928
Income before income from equity affiliates, minority interest and provision for income taxes	14,566,279	21,442,031	21,297,256	26,528,895
Income from equity affiliates	5,407,997	3,139,809	26,025,788	
Income before minority interest and provision for income taxes	19,974,276	24,581,840	47,323,044	26,528,895
Income allocated to minority interest	2,829,172	3,841,671	6,638,020	3,680,314
Income before provision for income taxes	17,145,104	20,740,169	40,685,024	22,848,581
Provision for income taxes	1,800,000		9,000,000	6,085,000
Net income	\$ 15,345,104	\$ 20,740,169	\$ 31,685,024	\$ 16,763,581
Basic earnings per common share	\$ 0.75	\$ 1.02	\$ 1.76	\$ 0.98
Diluted earnings per common share	\$ 0.75	\$ 1.02	\$ 1.75	\$ 0.97

<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2006:</b>	<b>December 31, 2006</b>	<b>For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2006</b>	<b>June 30, 2006</b>	<b>March 31, 2006</b>
Total revenue	\$ 52,407,466	\$ 41,635,593	\$ 38,897,481	\$ 40,760,018
Total expenses	36,692,520	28,399,730	26,856,059	24,868,253
Income before income from equity affiliates, minority interest and provision for income taxes	15,714,946	13,235,863	12,041,422	15,891,765
Income from equity affiliates	1,875,000			2,909,292

Income before minority interest and provision for income taxes	17,589,946	13,235,863	12,041,422	18,801,057
Income allocated to minority interest	3,182,794	2,379,607	2,145,270	3,396,810
Income before provision for income taxes	14,407,152	10,856,256	9,896,152	15,404,247
Provision for income taxes			100,000	50,000
Net income	\$ 14,407,152	\$ 10,856,256	\$ 9,796,152	\$ 15,354,247
Basic earnings per common share	\$ 0.84	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.90
Diluted earnings per common share	\$ 0.84	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.90

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**SCHEDULE IV LOANS AND OTHER LENDING INVESTMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2007**

Type	Location	Periodic Payment Terms(1)	Maturity Date	Interest Pay Rate Index(2)	Face Amount	Carrying Amount(3)
<b>Bridge Loans:</b>						
Bridge loans in excess of 3% of carrying amount of total loans:						
Condo	New York	IO	Dec-08	LIBOR + 3.50% LIBOR Floor 5.35%	\$ 93,709,461	\$ 93,709,461
Office	New York	IO	Apr-09	LIBOR + 3.50%	116,750,000	116,753,410
Multi-family	New York	IO	Jun-08	LIBOR + 1.40% LIBOR Floor 5.32%	88,000,000	88,000,000
					298,459,461	298,462,871
Bridge loans less than 3% of carrying amount of total loans:						
Commercial			2008-2010	LIBOR + 3.25% – 4.75% Fixed 6.45%	58,943,031	58,945,662
Condo			2009	LIBOR + 2.84% – 3.00%	86,243,922	86,146,450
Hotel			2008-2010	LIBOR + 1.15% – 6.75%	285,806,450	285,232,345
Land			2008-2011	LIBOR + 3.50% – 6.48% Fixed 8.75% – 12.00%	279,597,697	279,219,804
Multi-family			2008-2017	LIBOR + 1.75% – 3.25% Fixed 6.60% – 11.40%	406,859,525	406,236,589
Office			2008-2016	LIBOR + 1.50% – 4.50% Fixed 6.2993% – 11.00%	219,598,388	219,028,530
Retail			2008	LIBOR + 2.15% – 4.50%	8,497,414	8,459,460
					1,345,546,427	1,343,268,840
<b>Total Bridge Loans</b>					1,644,005,888	1,641,731,711

**Mezzanine Loans**

Mezzanine loans less than 3% of carrying amount of total loans:

Commercial	2010-2011	LIBOR + 3.65%	25,809,906	25,815,506
		Fixed 8.55%		
Condo	2008-2009	LIBOR + 7.00%	40,290,820	40,290,820
		Fixed 9.00%		
Hotel	2009	LIBOR + 2.50% – 3.50%	30,000,000	29,727,809
Land	2011		10,000,000	10,000,000
Multi-family	2008-2017	LIBOR + 2.50% – 8.15%	122,208,176	122,143,966
		Fixed 6.00% – 10.32%		
Office	2008-2017	LIBOR + 4.35% – 4.39%	153,170,857	153,009,177
		Fixed 9.33% – 10.722%		
Retail	2008	LIBOR + 5.00%	3,000,000	2,988,842
<b>Total Mezzanine Loans</b>			384,479,759	383,976,120

Table of Contents

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**SCHEDULE IV LOANS AND OTHER LENDING INVESTMENTS (Continued)**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2007**

Type	Location	Periodic Payment Terms(1)	Maturity Date	Interest Pay Rate Index(2)	Face Amount	Carrying Amount(3)
<b>Junior Participations:</b>						
Junior participation loans less than 3% of carrying amount of total loans:						
Commercial			2010	Fixed 7.768%	3,644,875	3,685,794
				LIBOR + 3.735% –		
Hotel			2009-2017	3.985%	38,726,675	38,673,418
				Fixed 9.35%		
Multi-family			2010-2014	LIBOR + 3.00%		
				Fixed 5.00% –		
				10.039%	98,400,000	98,396,353
				LIBOR + 2.75% –		
Office			2008-2017	4.50%		
				Fixed 5.32% –		
				12.80%	186,550,000	179,988,795
Retail			2008	Fixed 8.51%	13,500,000	13,628,155
<b>Total Junior Participations</b>					340,821,550	334,372,515
<b>Preferred Equity Loans:</b>						
Preferred equity loans in excess of 3% of carrying amount of total loans:						
Hotel	Various	IO	Jul-12	Fixed 10.00%(4)	115,000,000	115,164,539
All other preferred equity loans less than 3% of carrying amount of total loans:						
				LIBOR + 3.75% –		
Multi-family			2011-2017	6.00%	81,887,959	81,948,773
				Fixed 7.75% –		
				11.40%		
				LIBOR + 5.00% –		
Office			2008-2015	5.50%	23,500,000	23,500,000
					105,387,959	105,448,773
<b>Total Preferred Equity Loans</b>					220,387,959	220,613,312
<b>Other Loans:</b>						
All other loans less than 3% of carrying amount of total loans:						
Hotel			2023	Fixed 7.39%	1,790,288	1,790,288



Commercial	2012	LIBOR + 3.50%	9,609,984	9,609,984
<b>Total Other Loans</b>			11,400,272	11,400,272
<b>Total Loans</b>			\$ 2,601,095,428	\$ 2,592,093,930

(1) IO = Interest Only.

(2) References to LIBOR are to one- month LIBOR unless specifically stated otherwise.

(3) The carrying amounts approximated the federal income tax basis.

(4) Third party prior liens total \$7,395,455,540 on this property.

**Table of Contents**

**ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**SCHEDULE IV LOANS AND OTHER LENDING INVESTMENTS (Continued)**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2007**

The following table reconciles the Company's loans and investments carrying amounts for the periods indicated:

	<b>For the year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 2,001,277,102	\$ 1,254,575,444	\$ 839,532,902
Additions during period:			
New loan originations	2,007,838,793	1,458,153,387	1,013,337,330
Funding of unfunded loan commitments(1)	183,090,231	99,403,188	44,546,639
Accretion of unearned revenue	4,207,915	4,536,713	4,217,110
Deductions during period:			
Loan payoffs	(1,211,825,279)	(694,679,234)	(549,374,602)
Loan partial payoffs	(124,950,640)	(9,787,780)	(25,018,823)
Unfunded loan commitments(1)	(263,477,563)	(107,821,883)	(58,291,827)
Unearned revenue	(1,566,629)	(3,102,733)	(14,373,285)
Provision for loan losses	(2,500,000)		
Balance at end of year	\$ 2,592,093,930	\$ 2,001,277,102	\$ 1,254,575,444

- (1) In accordance with certain loans and investments, the Company has outstanding unfunded commitments that the Company is obligated to fund as the borrowers meet certain requirements. Specific requirements include but are not limited to property renovations, building construction, and building conversions based on criteria met by the borrower in accordance with the loan agreements.

**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 9. *CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE***

Not applicable.

**ITEM 9A. *CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES***

Under the direction of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we have evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2007. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2007.

No change in internal control over financial reporting occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2007 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, such internal control over financial reporting.

**Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Management of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers and effected by the Company's Board of Directors, management and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;

- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with the authorization of management and directors of the Company; and

- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risks that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ( COSO ) in Internal Control-Integrated Framework.

Based on this assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2007, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm has issued a report on management's assessment of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. This report appears on the following page of this annual report on Form 10-K.

**Table of Contents**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of  
Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007 based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007 of the Company and our report dated March 3, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

New York, New York  
March 3, 2008

**ITEM 9B. *OTHER INFORMATION***

Not applicable.

**Table of Contents**

**PART III**

**ITEM 10. *DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE***

The information regarding our directors and executive officers set forth under the captions Board of Directors and Executive Officers of the 2008 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

The information regarding compliance with Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 set forth under the caption Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management in the 2008 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

The information regarding our code of ethics for our chief executive and other senior financial officers under the caption Senior Officer Code of Ethics and Code of Business Conduct and Ethics in the 2008 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 11. *EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION***

The information contained in the section captioned Executive Compensation of the 2008 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 12. *SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT***

The information contained in the section captioned Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners & Management of the 2008 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 13. *CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE***

The information contained in the section captioned Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence of the 2008 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

**ITEM 14. *PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES***

The information regarding our independent accountant's fees and services in the sections captioned Independent Accountants Fees and Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policy of the 2008 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

**Table of Contents****PART IV****ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES AND REPORTS ON FORM 8-K****(a) and (c) Financial Statements and Schedules.**

See the Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries included in Item 8 of this report.

**(b) Exhibits.**

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
3.1	Articles of Incorporation of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc.*
3.2	Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. <sup>5</sup>
3.3	Articles Supplementary of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc.*
3.4	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. <sup>5</sup>
4.1	Form of Certificate for Common Stock.*
4.2	Registration Rights Agreement, dated July 1, 2003 between Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and JMP Securities, LLC.*
10.1	Amended and Restated Management Agreement, dated January 19, 2005, by and among Arbor Realty Trust, Inc., Arbor Commercial Mortgage, LLC, Arbor Realty Limited Partnership and Arbor Realty SR, Inc.
10.2	Services Agreement, dated July 1, 2003, by and among Arbor Realty Trust, Inc., Arbor Commercial Mortgage, LLC and Arbor Realty Limited Partnership.*
10.3	Non-Competition Agreement, dated July 1, 2003, by and among Arbor Realty Trust, Inc., Arbor Realty Limited Partnership and Ivan Kaufman.*
10.4	Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Arbor Realty Limited Partnership, dated January 19, 2005, by and among Arbor Commercial Mortgage, LLC, Arbor Realty Limited Partnership, Arbor Realty LPOP, Inc. and Arbor Realty GPOP, Inc.
10.5	Registration Rights Agreement, dated July 1, 2003, between Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and Arbor Commercial Mortgage, LLC.*
10.6	Pairing Agreement, dated July 1, 2003, by and among Arbor Realty Trust, Inc., Arbor Commercial Mortgage, LLC, Arbor Realty Limited Partnership, Arbor Realty LPOP, Inc. and Arbor Realty GPOP, Inc.*
10.7	2003 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan, (as amended and restated on July 29, 2004).**
10.8	Amendment No. 1 to the 2003 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan.
10.9	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement.*
10.10	Benefits Participation Agreement, dated July 1, 2003, between Arbor Realty Trust, Inc. and Arbor Management, LLC.*
10.11	Form of Indemnification Agreement.*
10.12	Structured Facility Warehousing Credit and Security Agreement, dated July 1, 2003, between Arbor Realty Limited Partnership and Residential Funding Corporation.*
10.13	Amended and Restated Loan Purchase and Repurchase Agreement, dated July 12, 2004, by and among Arbor Realty Funding LLC, as seller, Wachovia Bank, National Association, as purchaser, and Arbor



Realty Trust, Inc., as guarantor.\*\*\*

- 10.14 Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of November 18, 2002, by and between Nomura Credit and Capital, Inc. and Arbor Commercial Mortgage, LLC.\*
- 10.15 Revolving Credit Facility Agreement, dated as of December 7, 2004, by and between Arbor Realty Trust, Inc., Arbor Realty Limited Partnership and Watershed Administrative LLC and the lenders named therein.
- 10.16 Indenture, dated January 19, 2005, by and between Arbor Realty Mortgage Securities Series 2004-1, Ltd., Arbor Realty Mortgage Securities Series 2004-1 LLC, Arbor Realty SR, Inc. and LaSalle Bank National Association.

**Table of Contents**

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
10.17	Indenture, dated January 11, 2006, by and between Arbor Realty Mortgage Securities Series 2005-1, Ltd., Arbor Realty Mortgage Securities Series 2005-1 LLC, Arbor Realty SR, Inc. and LaSalle Bank National Association.
10.18	Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of October 26, 2006, by and between Column Financial, Inc. and Arbor Realty SR, Inc. and Arbor TRS Holding Company Inc., as sellers, Arbor Realty Trust, Inc., Arbor Realty Limited Partnership, as guarantors, and Arbor Realty Mezzanine LLC.
10.19	Indenture, dated December 14, 2006, by and between Arbor Realty Mortgage Securities Series 2006-1, Ltd., Arbor Realty Mortgage Securities Series 2006-1 LLC, Arbor Realty SR, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.u
10.20	Master Repurchase Agreement, dated as of March 30, 2007, by and between Variable Funding Capital Company LLC, as purchaser, Wachovia Bank, National Association, as swingline purchaser, Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC, as deal agent, Arbor Realty Funding LLC, Arbor Realty Limited Partnership and ARSR Tahoe, LLC, as sellers, Arbor Realty Trust, Inc., Arbor Realty Limited Partnership and Arbor Realty SR, Inc., as guarantors.uu
10.21	Credit Agreement, dated November 6, 2007, by and between Arbor Realty Funding, LLC, ARSR Tahoe, LLC, Arbor Realty Limited Partnership, and ART 450 LLC, as Borrowers, Arbor Realty Trust, Inc., Arbor Realty Limited Partnership, and Arbor Realty SR, Inc., as Guarantors, and Wachovia Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent.uuu
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of Arbor Realty Trust, Inc.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
<sup>5</sup>	Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2007.
<sup>55</sup>	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 of the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (No. 001-32136) which was filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 11, 2007.
*	Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333-110472), as amended. Such registration statement was originally filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 13, 2003.
**	Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2004.
***	Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Quarterly Report of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2004.

Edgar Filing: ARBOR REALTY TRUST INC - Form 10-K

Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Annual Report of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004.

Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Annual Report of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005.

Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Quarterly Report of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2005.

Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Quarterly Report of Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2006.

u Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Annual Report of Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006.

uu Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2007.

uuu Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2007.

**Table of Contents**

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized on March 5, 2008.

ARBOR REALTY TRUST, INC.

By: /s/ Ivan Kaufman

Name: Ivan Kaufman

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below on behalf of the Registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<b>Signature</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>
/s/ Ivan Kaufman Ivan Kaufman	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and President (Principal Executive Officer)	March 5, 2008
/s/ Paul Elenio Paul Elenio	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	March 5, 2008
/s/ John Bishar John Bishar	Director	March 5, 2008
/s/ Archie R. Dykes Archie R. Dykes	Director	March 5, 2008
/s/ Karen Edwards Karen Edwards	Director	March 5, 2008
/s/ William Helmreich William Helmreich	Director	March 5, 2008
/s/ Walter K. Horn Walter K. Horn	Director	March 5, 2008
/s/ C. Michael Kojaian C. Michael Kojaian	Director	March 5, 2008

/s/ Melvin F. Lazar	Director	March 5, 2008
Melvin F. Lazar		
/s/ Joseph Martello	Director	March 5, 2008
Joseph Martello		
/s/ Kyle Permut	Director	March 5, 2008
Kyle Permut		